

UNITED STATES
NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

SPRING 2000 BOARD MEETING
REPOSITORY DESIGN and GEOCHEMISTRY

Monday, May 1, 2000

Bob Ruud Community Center
150 N. Highway 160
Pahrump, Nevada 89048
(702) 727-9991 (pay phone)
(702) 727-0345 (Town Hall)

BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT

Mr. John W. Arendt
Dr. Daniel B. Bullen
Dr. Jared L. Cohon, Chair, NWTRB
Dr. Paul P. Craig
Dr. Debra S. Knopman
Dr. Priscilla P. Nelson
Dr. Richard R. Parizek
Dr. Alberto A. Sagüés
Dr. Jeffrey J. Wong
Dr. Norman Christensen

SENIOR PROFESSIONAL STAFF

Dr. Carl Di Bella
Dr. Daniel Fehringer
Dr. Daniel Metlay
Dr. Leon Reiter
Dr. David Diodato

NWTRB STAFF

Dr. William Barnard, Executive Director
Michael Carroll, Director of Administration
Karyn Severson, Director, External Affairs
Ayako Kurihara, Editor
Paula Alford, External Affairs
Linda Hiatt, Management Analyst
Linda Coultry, Staff Assistant

CONSULTANTS

Torsten Carlsson, Mayor of Oskarshamn
Harold Ahagen, Expert - LKO
Krister Hallberg, Project Manager - LKO

I N D E X

<u>NO.</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Call to Order	
Jared Cohon, Chairman, NWTRB	5
Welcome	
Ira "Red" Copass, Nye County Commissioner.	5
Goals and Guidelines for Meeting	
Jared Cohon, Chairman, NWTRB	7
Program and Project update	
Ivan Itkin, Director, Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management (OCRWM), DOE.	19
Swedish Nuclear Waste Program: View from a potential repository host	
Torsten Carlsson, Mayor, Municipality of Oskarshamn, Sweden	42
Session on repository design and engineered barrier system (EBS) design	
Daniel Bullen, NWTRB, Session Chair.	55
Design of the subsurface facility and the EBS	
Paige Russell, Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Office (YMSCO), OCRWM.	56
Mike Anderson.	57
Effect of repository temperatures on the confidence in and uncertainty of performance predictions	
Jean Younker, M&O.	89
Varying repository operations to affect repository temperatures	
Richard Craun.	119
Public comment and questions	

143
Scientific update session
 Debra Knopman, NWTRB, Session Chair.
 158

Some open issues in performance assessment
 Abe van Luik, YMSCO.
 158

I N D E X
 (Continued)

<u>NO.</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Scientific program overview	
Mark Peters, LANL.	182
Nye County update on geochemical and other scientific work	
Don Shettel, Nye County Nuclear Waste Repository Project Office.	214
Current chlorine-36 (and other isotopes) studies and issues	
William Boyle, YMSCO.	234
Marc Caffee, LLNL	236
William Boyle, YMSCO.	251
June Fabryka-Martin, LANL	252
Questions and comments from the public.	274
Closing remarks	
Jared Cohon, NWTRB.	285

1 So, good morning, everybody. Welcome to Pahrump.
2 We appreciate the fact that you took the supreme effort
3 to come to Pahrump for this meeting, especially for people
4 from Amargosa Valley who are going to be affected by Yucca
5 Mountain and give them a chance to participate. And, by
6 the way, this is a good-looking crowd. I realize some of
7 you people had to go over the hump to Providence and, once
8 again, welcome.

9 Most of you people probably know that we are
10 about
11 --we think, we are 29,000 people. We expect by the year
12 2010 to be around 60,000 or so. As you know, we are
13 having growth problems and sometimes we take care of it
14 and sometimes we don't. The Commissioners usually wind up
15 looking like a bunch of idiots, but that's okay. In some
16 cases, we are. So, why not?

17 One of our big things we are planning or trying
18 to plan for out here in this valley and southern Nye
19 County, especially, is the water. We're trying to keep a
20 close tab on it. That's one of the big problems that we
21 see in the future is water for southern Nevada. Now, as
22 you well know, Nye County has been closely associated with
23 the Federal Government. It has been for about 50 years on
24 account of the Nevada Test Site. The fact of business is
25 I remember it pretty well, too, because I'm old enough.

1 I'm not 21, anymore. The fact of business is I use my age
2 to get by with a lot of things because, see, when you get
3 to be old and you say or do the wrong thing, you just say,
4 well, I'm too old to remember or I forgot.

5 But, anyhow, getting along with this little
6 speech, what we're doing here says the nuclear project you
7 are working on will have much more radioactivity
8 associated with it than all of the above; the below ground
9 weapon test conducted by Nye County plus the high-level
10 being buried here, and it's going to be more than what it
11 was when they set off all those bombs out there at the
12 Nevada Test Site. So, what you're working with is
13 something that's much more greater than what's already
14 been there. What we're trying to do is to make sure that
15 Nye County is kept in the circle and remembering that
16 we're going to be here afterwards and we're still trying
17 to keep this a nice, sedate community. And, we hope that
18 you keep that in mind when you make the decisions as to
19 what's going to happen down the line.

20 Once again, I want to thank you very much. I
21 didn't read my speech. I kind of did it from the top of
22 my head. I hope it was good enough. Thank you very much.

23 COHON: I suggested to Commissioner Copass that he
24 give us his speech to be included in the record and he
25 said he would do that.

1 Welcome, again. And, again, we're very pleased
2 to be back here in Pahrump. Our Board meets generally
3 three or four times a year. We usually meet in Nevada;
4 often, in Las Vegas, and at least once a year, in one of
5 the communities here in Nye County in which, of course,
6 Yucca Mountain is located. We also try to meet in
7 Washington, D.C. once a year. It's my pleasure to extend
8 a special welcome to those from the state and, especially,
9 from Nye County who can be with us today.

10 As most of you know, Congress enacted the Nuclear
11 Waste Policy Act in 1982. The Act, among other things,
12 created the Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste
13 Management or OCRWM within the U.S. DOE and charged it, in
14 part, with developing repositories for the final disposal
15 of the nation's spent nuclear fuel and high-level
16 radioactive wastes from reprocessing. Five years later,
17 in 1987, Congress amended that law to focus OCRWM's
18 activities on the characterization of a single candidate
19 site for final disposal, Yucca Mountain located on the
20 western edge of the Nevada Test Site.

21 In those same 1987 amendments, Congress created
22 the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board as an independent
23 federal agency for reviewing the technical and scientific
24 validity of OCRWM's activities. The Board is required to
25 periodically furnish its findings, as well as its

1 conclusions and recommendations, to Congress and to the
2 Secretary of DOE. We do this through Congressional
3 testimony and reports. An example of our reports is our
4 recently released summary report for 1999. It includes
5 our findings, conclusions, and recommendations during all
6 of last year. Copies will be available at the back table
7 probably later on today when our shipment arrives from Las
8 Vegas. It's already up on our website, however, and we
9 encourage you to visit our website at www.nwtrb.gov, and
10 you'll find, in fact, all of our publications and public
11 letters, etcetera.

12 As specified by the 1987 law, the President of
13 the United States appoints our Board members from a list
14 of nominees submitted by the National Academy of Sciences.
15 The law further requires the Board to be a highly multi-
16 disciplinary group with areas of expertise covering all
17 aspects of nuclear waste management.

18 Now, I'd like to introduce you to members of the
19 Board, all of whom serve on the Board in a part-time
20 capacity. In my own case, I'm president of Carnegie-
21 Mellon University in Pittsburgh. My technical expertise
22 is environmental and water resources system analysis.

23 John Arendt--John, if you'll raise your hand,
24 please--is a chemical engineer by training. After retired
25 from Oak Ridge, he formed his own company. He specializes

1 in many aspects of nuclear fuel cycle including standards
2 and transportation. John chairs the Board's Panel on the
3 Waste Management System.

4 Daniel Bullen is professor mechanical engineering
5 at Iowa State University and he's wearing his colors
6 today. That's not a Rorschach Test; that's an ISU Cyclone
7 on Don's chest there. He's at Iowa State University
8 where, in addition to being professor of mechanical
9 engineering, he coordinates the university's nuclear
10 engineering program. Dan's areas of expertise include
11 nuclear waste management, performance assessment modeling,
12 and materials science. He chairs both our Panel on
13 Performance Assessment and our Panel on the Repository.

14 Norman Christensen is Dean of the Nicholas School
15 of Environment at Duke University. His areas of expertise
16 include biology and ecology.

17 Paul Craig is professor emeritus at the
18 University of California at Davis. He is a physicist by
19 training and has special expertise in energy policy issues
20 related to global environmental change.

21 Debra Knopman is director of the Center for
22 Innovation and the Environment at the Progressive Policy
23 Institute in Washington. She's a former Deputy Assistant
24 Secretary in the Department of Interior. Previous to
25 that, she was a scientist at the USGS. Her areas of

1 expertise are in groundwater hydrology and she chairs the
2 Board's Panel on Site Characterization.

3 Priscilla Nelson is director of Division of Civil
4 and Mechanical Systems and the Directorate of Engineering
5 at the National Science Foundation. She's a former
6 professor at the University of Texas at Austin and is an
7 expert in geotechnical engineering.

8 Alberto Sagüés is distinguished professor of
9 materials engineering in the Department of Civil
10 Engineering at the University of South Florida in Tampa.
11 Alberto is an expert in materials engineering and
12 corrosion with particular emphasis on concrete and its
13 behavior under extreme conditions.

14 Jeffrey Wong is chief of the Human and Ecological
15 Risk Division of the Department of Toxic Substances
16 Control in the California Environmental Protection Agency
17 in Sacramento. He is a pharmacologist and toxicologist
18 with extensive expertise in risk assessment and scientific
19 team management. Jeff chairs our Panel on Environment,
20 Regulations, and Quality Assurance.

21 Richard Parizek will be joining us later today.
22 He's professor of hydrologic sciences at Penn State
23 University and an expert in hydrogeology and environmental
24 geology.

25 Our last member, Don Runnells, unfortunately,

1 sends his regrets. He could not be here for health
2 reasons. He's professor emeritus in the Department of
3 Geological Sciences at the University of Colorado at
4 Boulder. He's also vice-president of Shepherd Miller.
5 His expertise is in geochemistry.

6 I know I speak for all of our Board when I tell
7 you how pleased we are to be back in Pahrump. I say it
8 myself, but I know they want me to say it, as well. They
9 enjoy being here.

10 Many of you know and have worked with our staff
11 who are displayed with sartorial elegance before you. I'd
12 like to pick up, actually, on something the Commissioner
13 said. He told us what a good-looking crowd we are and I
14 took it as a compliment. The last time we were here, we
15 all dressed in suits and ties and I think it was the
16 Commissioner who said we haven't seen so many suits in
17 Pahrump since somebody died. I forgot what it was. So,
18 we decided to change that and you can see we've adopted
19 something closer to natural garb.

20 Bill Barnard is not here. He's in the back
21 carting the coffee for you. He is Executive Director of
22 our Board. Mike Carroll is the deputy executive director.
23 Mike, raise your hand, please? Unfortunately, Mike will
24 be deputy executive director only for a few more weeks, at
25 which time he'll move on to greater things within the U.S.

1 Government. He's becoming Assistant Inspector General for
2 Management with the Agency for International Development.
3 We wish Mike well and we will miss him sorely. Thank
4 you, Mike, for all that you've done for the Board.

5 CARROLL: Thank you.

6 COHON: The Board is very pleased today that we have
7 three guests with us from Sweden. Torsten Carlsson is
8 Mayor of Oskarshamn in Sweden and you'll be meeting him
9 later this morning when he speaks to us. With Mayor
10 Carlsson today is Krister Hallberg, project manager for
11 Oskarshamn's feasibility study on whether to volunteer as
12 a possible repository site, and Harald Ahagen, expert
13 consultant to Oskarshamn. In arranging this part of Mayor
14 Carlsson's visit to the U.S., the Board hopes to assist
15 him in his efforts to learn more about the political,
16 regulatory, and site characterization processes for the
17 Yucca Mountain site.

18 Some of our Board members have had the
19 opportunity to visit Oskarshamn which is a small community
20 located on the southeastern coast of Sweden. It's home to
21 a number of nuclear facilities, including Sweden's central
22 interim storage facility, a full-scale canister
23 laboratory, three commercial power reactors, and an
24 underground research laboratory. Oskarshamn is one of six
25 municipalities in Sweden that have volunteered for the

1 first phase of process aimed at picking a final repository
2 site for that country's high-level wastes. Mayor Carlsson
3 and Mr. Ahagen will be updating the Board and you on
4 developments in the Swedish program, with particular
5 emphasis on the decision-making processes put in place by
6 Oskarshamn for the purpose of evaluating whether to
7 proceed to the next phase of Sweden's site selection
8 process. This should be very interesting and valuable for
9 all of us.

10 I'd also like to acknowledge some others in the
11 audience with us today. Lawrence Jacobsen, State Senator
12 of Nevada, we're pleased you're here, Senator Jacobsen.
13 Thank you.

14 JACOBSEN: Good morning.

15 COHON: Dr. Ivan Itkin, Director of OCRWM, from whom
16 you'll be hearing later. Dr. Itkin. Dr. Russ Dyer,
17 Director of the Yucca Mountain Project Office, waving his
18 hand in the middle of the group there. And, George Dials,
19 General Manager of the M&O. Thanks for being here,
20 George.

21 Now, let me turn to our day's agenda which you've
22 noticed is very full, as these agendas seem always to be.
23 We will begin this morning with an overview presentation
24 by Dr. Itkin who will update us on OCRWM's program and the
25 Yucca Mountain Project, in general. He will be followed

1 by Mayor Carlsson who will give us his perspectives from
2 the perspective of potential hosts for the Swedish nuclear
3 waste repository.

4 Our first technical session will focus on the
5 repository and engineered barrier system design. Paige
6 Russell will bring us up to date on design changes since
7 the design was last presented to the Board about a year
8 ago. Jean Younker will then discuss the effects of
9 repository temperatures on the uncertainty associated with
10 repository performance over the long-term. Ric Craun will
11 complete the first session by presenting the results of a
12 recent analysis of how varying repository operational
13 parameters could affect repository temperature.

14 These latter two presentations by Dr. Younker and
15 Mr. Craun are extremely important and I want to emphasize
16 that. Let me take a moment to explain why so you're
17 prepared for this and you have some context. Most of you
18 are well-aware that the Board has for years expressed
19 concern about the high degree of performance uncertainty
20 associated with high repository temperatures, particularly
21 rock temperatures above the boiling point of water.
22 Furthermore, in the presence of liquid water, corrosion
23 rates generally are higher at higher temperatures. Jean
24 Younker will be describing an analysis that the Board
25 hopes will address its long-term concerns. The upcoming

1 presentation, hers, as well as the others, and the
2 discussion that follows should be very interesting.

3 To complete the morning sessions, we'll have a
4 public comment period, one of two today, and I'll be
5 saying more about the public comment periods in a little
6 while. Lunch will be somewhat late today for which we
7 apologize, but by being late, we will avoid the rush in
8 the many restaurants. So, you have a lot more
9 restaurants, I noticed, than you did three years ago. So,
10 maybe, it won't be so bad.

11 The afternoon sessions will focus on scientific
12 updates. Abe van Luik will discuss some of the open
13 issues in performance assessment and Mark Peters will give
14 an update on the underground scientific program,
15 particularly the cross-drift or the ECRB or some people
16 like to call it the Board's drift. That's something of an
17 inside joke. The last session of the day will be on
18 geochemistry. First, we'll hear from Nye County. Then,
19 we'll hear an update on the chlorine-36 situation.

20 The meeting will conclude with the second public
21 comment period.

22 Now, let me say a few things about the
23 opportunities we provided for public comment and
24 interaction during the meeting. This is something that's
25 extremely important to the Board and we try to give the

1 public as many opportunities as possible to participate in
2 our meetings. Before the meeting started this morning,
3 Board members were pleased to have a chance to chat with
4 many of the members of the public over coffee and thank
5 you for those wonderful muffins, etcetera. This kind of
6 informal interaction gives us an opportunity to get to
7 know each other better and for you to express to us any
8 thoughts or concerns you might not be willing to express
9 in the more formal atmosphere of our meetings.

10 For today's two public comment periods, those
11 wishing to comment should sign the public comment register
12 at the check-in table where Linda Hyatt and Linda Coultrey
13 are stationed. They'll be glad to help you in signing up
14 and being prepared to comment publicly when the time
15 arises. Let me point out and I'll remind you again later
16 that depending on the number of people signing up, we may
17 have to limit the amount of time we can give to remarks.

18 As an additional opportunity for questions and
19 continuing something we've tried out successfully at some
20 of our recent meetings, you can submit written questions
21 to either Linda during the meeting. We'll make every
22 effort to ask these questions. That is the chair of the
23 meeting at the time will ask the question during the
24 meeting itself, rather than waiting for the public comment
25 period. We'll do that, however, only if time allows,

1 which it may not in light of our very tight agenda. If
2 that's the case, we'll ask those questions during the
3 public comment period.

4 In addition to written questions to be asked by
5 us, we always welcome written comments for the record.
6 Those of you who prefer not to make oral comments or ask
7 questions during the meeting may choose this other written
8 route at any time. We especially encourage written
9 comments when they're more extensive than our meeting time
10 allows. Please, submit these written comments to either
11 Linda.

12 Finally, I need to offer our usual disclaimer so
13 that everybody is clear on the conduct of our meetings and
14 what you're hearing and its significance. Our meetings
15 are spontaneous by design. Discussions are not scripted
16 events, despite the fact that I'm reading from a script
17 here. That's the last time that's going to happen in
18 terms of a Board member's remarks. Those of you who have
19 attended our meetings before know the members of this
20 Board do not hesitate to speak their minds. Let me
21 emphasize that is precisely what they're doing when they
22 are speaking. They're speaking their minds. They are not
23 speaking on behalf of the Board. They're speaking on
24 behalf of themselves. When we are articulating a Board
25 position, however, we will make that clear so that you'll

1 know it. Otherwise, we're speaking as individuals.

2 Let me just mention one other important logistic
3 matter. It's very important that you speak directly into
4 the microphones and get close to them, especially those on
5 the table and those standing up. They're for the members
6 of the public and the members of the Board. Otherwise,
7 people will not be able to hear you and our reporter will
8 not be able to record your remarks.

9 Now, it is my pleasure to introduce our first
10 speaker, Dr. Ivan Itkin, Director of OCRWM. A fellow
11 Pittsburgher, Dr. Itkin came into the program last
12 December after a long and distinguished career of public
13 service in the state legislature in Pennsylvania. Before
14 his election, Dr. Itkin worked on the Naval Nuclear
15 Propulsion program at the Bettis Atomic Laboratory near
16 Pittsburgh. Dr. Itkin has a doctoral degree in
17 mathematics from University of Pittsburgh, a master's
18 degree in nuclear engineering from New York University,
19 and a bachelor's degree in chemical engineering from the
20 Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn. Dr. Itkin spoke to the
21 Board in our January meeting and we're very pleased to
22 welcome him back.

23 Dr. Itkin?

24 ITKIN: My only regret there, Jerry, is that I didn't
25 get the message that we could come to Pahrump in a very

1 casual dress manner. I would have preferred to be in your
2 suit rather than mine. I hope that in the future my
3 people from the DOE can remember that; come to the meeting
4 and dress casually.

5 Well, thank you very much, Jerry. It's a
6 pleasure for me to travel so many miles to visit with you.
7 Jerry and I live in the same community in Pittsburgh,
8 very close to one another, and I have to travel out to
9 Nevada to visit with him. But, it's nice to see you on
10 any occasion. And, it's
11 also very nice to see the members of the Board here who I
12 very much respect and are very gratified to have and be
13 able to look over our shoulders, so to speak, and to be
14 able to comment and to critique our work in a very
15 constructive--and you have been--in a very constructive
16 manner.

17 I would like today to update the Board on our
18 recent progress and the near-term plans for the Civilian
19 Radioactive Waste Management Program. I will also use my
20 time to discuss some of the broader issues that affect the
21 program, along with the issues raised in your recent
22 correspondence. After my talk, there will be more
23 detailed discussions on these issues as Dr. Cohon has
24 mentioned and other topics that you have requested.

25 I'd first like to talk about our program's

1 budget. Over the past three years, the program has
2 received approximately \$110 million less than the amount
3 requested from the Congress. Because of these shortfalls,
4 we have focused our efforts on the science and engineering
5 activities most important for determining the suitability
6 of the Yucca Mountain site for a geologic repository.
7 This focus has taken into account the improved repository
8 system from the design enhancements for the repository and
9 waste packages. I would like to emphasize that even under
10 restrictive budgetary climate, the program has
11 aggressively addressed those issues most pertinent to
12 understanding the uncertainties that could be associated
13 with repository performance.

14 In spite of our efforts to focus the program, the
15 budgetary shortfalls have had their consequences. The
16 program has had to defer or reduce the scope of work
17 required for licensing. Some of the work reduced in scope
18 includes key elements of preclosure design and analysis,
19 such as the integrated safety assessment required by the
20 Nuclear Regulatory Commission. The benefits that could be
21 obtained by further evolving the repository from the
22 viability design to a modular design have been deferred.
23 We can no longer continue to delay completion of this work
24 and maintain our goal for submitting a license application
25 to the NRC in 2002.

1 Our fiscal year 2001 budget request of \$437.5
2 million is essential to complete the necessary work for
3 defensible site recommendation. Significant components of
4 our planning are additional design and engineering work
5 and focused testing and analyses, both of which address
6 recommendations from the Board. The FY 2001 request is a
7 25 percent increase over last year's budget authority. As
8 I have testified before the Congress, if we do not receive
9 the funding that we have requested, we will be forced to
10 curtail our science and engineering work and potentially
11 delaying site recommendation.

12 Our plans for FY 2001 reflect the evolution of
13 Yucca Mountain Project's emphasis from comprehensive site
14 characterization to focused scientific investigations and
15 data synthesis, model validation, repository and waste
16 package design, safety analysis, and documentation. Upon
17 completion of site characterization, the program will
18 shift its priorities to enhancing and refining repository
19 design features and to developing the remaining
20 information required for licensing.

21 Our plans are described in Revision 3 of the
22 Civilian Radioactive Waste Management Program Plan
23 released in March. This revision takes into account the
24 programmatic changes since the publication of the
25 viability assessment including the substantial budget

1 shortfalls in FY 1999 and FY 2000. I believe, copies of
2 the plan were provided to all the Board members.

3 I would like to add that the FY 2001 budget
4 request includes \$10 million for a cooperative agreement
5 between the Department and the University and Community
6 College System of Nevada for performing scientific and
7 engineering research. We hope that this agreement which
8 started in FY 1999 and lasts into FY 2002 will continue to
9 foster cooperative working relationships between
10 government and academic researchers.

11 And, now, I'd like to turn to legislation. As
12 you know, Congress passed Senate Bill 1287, the Nuclear
13 Waste Police Amendments Act of 2000, and sent it to the
14 President in April. If enacted, the bill would authorize
15 acceptance of spent fuel at the repository surface
16 facilities after the NRC issues a construction
17 authorization for the repository. The bill would set a
18 milestone of January 31, 2006, for NRC to decide whether
19 to issue the construction authorization. The bill would
20 not allow the Environmental Protection Agency to
21 promulgate radiation protection standards for the Yucca
22 Mountain site before June 1 of next year, 2001. Before
23 promulgation, the NRC and the National Academy of Sciences
24 would each submit a report to Congress on the proposed
25 standards.

1 The President vetoed S-1287 for reasons that the
2 Administration has consistently cited before. The
3 Administration opposes legislation that would undermine
4 EPA's existing authority to establish standards for a
5 repository at Yucca Mountain. The bill that the President
6 vetoed does nothing either to advance the scientific
7 understanding of the Yucca Mountain site or to increase
8 the public's confidence in a siting decision. The
9 Administration continues to believe that the overriding
10 goal of the Federal Government's high-level waste policy
11 should be to establish a permanent geological repository.
12 The Administration remains fully committed to completing
13 the scientific investigations necessary to make an
14 objective, science-based determination on the suitability
15 of Yucca Mountain as a site of a permanent geologic
16 repository.

17 Now, I will briefly discuss some of the issues
18 that you have raised in your recent correspondence. Since
19 January, we have received three letters from the Board and
20 the summary report on your 1999 activities. We appreciate
21 your timely and constructive feedback on our activities.
22 We recognize the important independent oversight role that
23 the Board plays in the program. I look forward to working
24 towards a common understanding of these issues and our
25 approach to resolving them.

1 Our recent discussions and correspondence
2 continue to stress the notion of uncertainty and its
3 consequences with decisions regarding the suitability of
4 the site. The issue of uncertainty has always been an
5 important factor in reaching a decision on a repository,
6 which involves assessing performance over many thousands
7 of years. Through our scientific investigations, we have
8 assembled the technical knowledge necessary to support
9 analyses of repository performance and to develop site-
10 specific repository designs and operational concepts.

11 These efforts have also led to the development of
12 state-of-the-art analytical tools needed to determine the
13 significance of uncertainty. Our analyses seek both to
14 quantify the degree of uncertainty and to evaluate the
15 significance of that degree of uncertainty to the overall
16 performance of the repository system. And, this approach
17 ensures that relevant issues are thoroughly evaluated and
18 provides the context necessary for decision-making on
19 issues, such as the appropriate operating mode for the
20 repository.

21 Our current repository design concept and its
22 operational mode were selected after a thorough evaluation
23 of alternatives, as suggested by the Board. The Board
24 noted that the selective design concept showed much
25 progress when compared with the design concept in the

1 viability assessment. As the Board is aware, the
2 repository design process involves the definition of both
3 the physical characteristics of the engineered system and
4 its operational parameters. Our design process has
5 produced a robust design concept that offers a great deal
6 of operational flexibility by allowing us to make
7 adjustments in the period of ventilation, in the amount of
8 fuel staging and fuel loading into the waste packages, and
9 in waste package spacing. The current design concept
10 retains the flexibility to implement either an above-
11 boiling or below-boiling thermal load. This design
12 flexibility permits us to refine the operational
13 parameters of the repository as we gain a greater
14 understanding of the uncertainties associated with the
15 thermal loading.

16 The Board has stated that repository operation at
17 below-boiling temperatures would reduce uncertainties in
18 assessing performance and, in particular, those associated
19 with the complexity of coupled processes. The Board also
20 suggested that reduced uncertainties would increase the
21 confidence in a site suitability determination by
22 improving confidence in the scientific basis for the
23 determination. We recognize the interdependence between
24 the thermal characteristics of the repository operating
25 mode and the uncertainty in the analyses of water movement

1 in the surrounding water. We have considered and will
2 continue to consider this relationship in the evolution of
3 our design and operational concepts.

4 To further reduce uncertainty, the Board has
5 recommended that we evaluate our current design concept at
6 below-boiling temperatures. Our evolutionary design
7 process is responding to the Board's recommendation in a
8 thorough and controlled manner. With the analytical tools
9 that we have developed, we are evaluating the key
10 operational parameters and refining our operational
11 concepts to mitigate to the extent practical the impacts
12 of uncertainties of concern to the Board, while
13 accommodating the other constraints on the program.

14 For example, we have evolved the design by
15 removing backfill to lower fuel pin temperatures, thereby
16 reducing the uncertainties associated with long-term fuel
17 pin integrity. We believe that this design and its
18 operational flexibility effectively balance the
19 uncertainties in repository performance analyses with
20 other programmatic considerations, such as public and
21 worker safety, intergenerational equity, and cost.

22 The program's ongoing evaluation is focused on
23 the operational parameters that could further reduce
24 temperatures. Those parameters are being assessed to
25 evaluate their impacts on both the uncertainty in

1 performance analyses and on other programmatic
2 considerations. We recognize that the Board is very
3 interested in this effort and have supported a number of
4 related interactions over the past several months.

5 I urge that we explore the flexibility of the
6 current robust design concept thoroughly and, in
7 particular, its options for managing temperature
8 conditions. A decision on whether or not to proceed with
9 a repository should be met with prudent consideration of
10 all the relevant aspects. The program has put forth a
11 flexible repository design that balances all the technical
12 and programmatic considerations. And, this approach will
13 permit future generations to evaluate actual repository
14 performance, learn from the operations and monitoring, and
15 close the facility when appropriate. A repository that is
16 flexible to future changes in priority and reversible in
17 the event that the National policy changes, is one way to
18 address concerns regarding the need for additional
19 information due to uncertainty.

20 Now, let me address the status of development of
21 the regulatory framework for Yucca Mountain. Finalizing
22 this site-specific regulatory framework is central to
23 determining the suitability of the Yucca Mountain site for
24 development as a repository.

25 NRC and EPA proposed their site-specific

1 regulations last year. The public comment periods for
2 these draft regulations have ended. We understand that
3 both NRC and EPA are now working to complete their final
4 regulations.

5 To align ourselves with the NRC and EPA site-
6 specific regulations, last year the Department proposed
7 its guidelines for determining Yucca Mountain site
8 suitability. We held two public hearings in Nevada on the
9 proposed suitability guidelines, and the public comment
10 period has ended. We, too, are working to address public
11 comments, including those of the Board, and to complete
12 the final rule.

13 In determining site suitability, a concern of the
14 both the Board and the Department is understanding and
15 communicating the uncertainties about performance
16 assessment. The consideration of uncertainty will be a
17 key component of the determination. The Department has
18 stated that the determination of site suitability is
19 largely an estimate that a repository at Yucca Mountain
20 could meet applicable radiation protection standards, as
21 set by the EPA and implemented by the NRC. To make this
22 estimate, we will not only present the performance
23 assessment results, but we must account for the
24 uncertainties and variabilities in parameter values and
25 provide the technical basis for them. This estimate will

1 also take into account other factors, such as the analyses
2 of multiple barriers.

3 I now want to address our plans to complete the
4 Final Environmental Impact Statement. During the 199-day
5 public comment period which ended last February 28, we
6 conducted 21 hearings throughout the country to solicit
7 comments on the Draft EIS. More than 2700 individuals
8 attended those hearing and more than 700 provided
9 comments. The total number of comments received at the
10 hearings, in writing, and by e-mail exceeds 10,600, and
11 parenthetically, I'm told that's approaching 11,000, as we
12 speak. Among those are comments from the Board. We are
13 presently analyzing the comments, preparing responses to
14 be documented in the Comment Response Document and
15 continuing development of the Final EIS. As the Nuclear
16 Waste Policy Act requires, the Final EIS will accompany a
17 site recommendation to the President if the Secretary
18 decides to recommend the site for development as a
19 repository.

20 The emphasis of our work this year is on
21 developing the Site Recommendation Consideration Report
22 and supporting documentation. We continue to gather and
23 analyze relevant site characterization data, some of which
24 you will hear about later today. We are completing
25 another major iteration of the total system performance

1 assessment. Although the SRCR is not specifically
2 required by the Nuclear Waste Policy Act, we are planning
3 to issue it late this year. After the issuance of the
4 SRCR, we plan to hold public hearings in the vicinity of
5 Yucca Mountain to inform the public of a possible site
6 recommendation. We will solicit comments from the public,
7 and the States, Native American Tribes, and the NRC. The
8 program will then focus its efforts on updating the
9 technical basis for a site recommendation. This process
10 will provide comments and updated information for the
11 Secretary's consideration in deciding whether to recommend
12 the site to the President.

13 I would like to address one other issue, the re-
14 competition of our Management and Operating contract,
15 which will expire in February 2001. In January, I
16 informed the Board about our decision to re-compete the
17 M&O contract and that is consistent with Departmental
18 policy and Congressional appropriation intent. In
19 February, we asked for comments on a draft request for
20 proposals and we held a presolicitation conference. After
21 reviewing the comments and revising the draft, we
22 published a formal request for proposals on March 30,
23 2000. Those proposals are due by June 8, 2000. After
24 evaluating the proposals and awarding a contract, there
25 will be contract transition and phase-in periods. We have

1 targeted the transition to begin in November of 2000, but
2 we may begin, if we're able to, as early as August. The
3 new contract focuses on design and licensing work scope
4 and will require a contractor with strong postclosure
5 performance assessment and preclosure integrated safety
6 analysis capabilities. The work scope will permit the
7 successful offeror to continue to use the national
8 laboratories and the U.S. Geological Survey. We are
9 carefully managing our current scientific and engineering
10 activities to ensure that the timing of the re-competition
11 does not significantly affect our primary objectives for
12 this year.

13 In conclusion, we are nearing a point where the
14 scientific information will be adequate to determine
15 whether a repository for spent fuel and high-level waste
16 at Yucca Mountain could be operated, monitored, and closed
17 while protecting the health and safety of current and
18 future generations and the environment. Approximately,
19 \$3.5 billion has been committed to the work at Yucca
20 Mountain. After almost 18 years of site characterization
21 and design work, we are very close to making that
22 suitability determination.

23 We are now developing the documentation to
24 present the technical basis to the stakeholders. Comments
25 from the Board on the SRCR and the underlying technical

1 work will be essential. My goal is to ensure that the
2 technical basis is portrayed in such a way that it
3 provides the necessary information to answer the questions
4 of our stakeholders, including the Board; gains the
5 confidence of the public; and provides a sound, scientific
6 basis for decision-making.

7 Thank you very much for the opportunity to share
8 my views with you today and I'll be happy to address any
9 questions that you may have at this time. Thanks, Jared.

10 COHON: Thank you, Ivan. Just hang on, sir. Let me
11 just review our procedures for public comment. There will
12 be a public comment period at the end of this morning's
13 session. If you have a question you want to pose now, no,
14 please, you're not going to do it now. But, you can write
15 it down and, if you'll give it to the people at the back
16 desk, we will try to fit it in. Okay? Otherwise, you
17 have to wait until the public comment period.

18 Questions from the Board? Oh, you might get
19 lucky.

20 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Ivan, I was very pleased to
21 hear that you addressed all the issues associated with the
22 letters that we've been sending over the course of the
23 past months. I'm also pleased that there's a flexibility
24 in the design associated with hot versus cold operation.
25 But, I was a little intrigued by the fact that you

1 mentioned the reversibility in the event of a National
2 policy change. I guess, I'd like you to comment on in
3 doing the flexibility analysis and the reversibility, how
4 would that reversibility be paid for? Is there money set
5 aside in the budget or if the National policy change did
6 occur, then basically the national government would have
7 to come up with the money to facilitate the change?

8 ITKIN: Yes. We're not factoring retrievability in
9 part of our cost analysis, but we hold that as an option
10 that in order to ensure the public's confidence, the
11 national government can and it has the will to do what's
12 necessary to protect the public and the environment. I
13 see this program as something that must maintain
14 flexibility in our design, that we will never be 100
15 percent certain as the work will happen in 10,000 years.
16 Therefore, we have to be mindful, as we move along in the
17 process, that we should allow as the design progresses to
18 be able to modify the design as we go into a post-
19 licensing emplacement.

20 I believe strongly that the way this program
21 needs to be accomplished, if we get the go-ahead, is by
22 doing a modular design so that we will do things in
23 stages. We will monitor in stages. We will test in
24 stages. We will offer confirmatory or not-confirmatory
25 information and we can then adjust the design as we move

1 forward into the emplacement program. And if, for
2 whatever reason, whether it be for changes in National
3 policy, we've got the materials that are now emplaced,
4 found a significant utilization, and there's a public will
5 now to extract these materials from the repository, we
6 should be in a position to be able to retrieve them. Or,
7 in the event that beyond our ability to plan, a situation
8 develops where there isn't an ecological problem and we
9 feel it's important now to remove materials that we will
10 then have the capability of doing that.

11 One of the bases of this type of geology is that
12 it isn't like salt where once you put stuff inside, it all
13 falls down on top of you. We will be able to go in over a
14 reasonable period of time and remove. So, I'm offering
15 that as a sense of security to the public who are
16 concerned about the what ifs. And, we can't be certain,
17 but what we do is provide for a thoughtful approach
18 because there will be uncertainty.

19 NELSON: Nelson, Board. I note your comment about if
20 the funding level requested is not received, then the
21 project would be forced to curtail science and engineering
22 work. I wonder if there is consideration be given to
23 priorities, what would be curtailed in this possible
24 event?

25 ITKIN: We're asking for \$437.5 million. We

1 believe that if we receive that amount, we can provide for
2 an acceptable level, a good level of scientific and
3 technical work to be able to make a good decision on site
4 suitability. If we get somewhat less, we may--we will
5 probably still continue to work on scientific and
6 development work for site suitability, but what we may
7 have to do is delay some of the work necessary for
8 prelicensing. So, if we get a significant reduction in
9 our funding request, we may postpone licensing as much as
10 nine months to a year's time. Which means that--since
11 most of this stuff occurs in series, that if we delay our
12 license application by a year, and therefore, we delay the
13 NRC in making it's ruling on the construction, we delay
14 emplacement which we have committed to begin in 2010 by a
15 year. This has profound financial implications because--
16 and, this is something that I'm trying to impress to the
17 members of Congress--that for a few tens of millions of
18 dollars and that's what we're talking about, we could end
19 up delaying this for a year and incurring approximately
20 \$400 million in additional costs because, as you may be
21 aware--and most of you, I think, are aware--is that we
22 have been responsible for removing the assigned contracts,
23 removing fuel from power plant on-site and storage
24 facilities, January of 1998. And, every time we delay, we
25 are under an--we believe we'll be under a Federal

1 obligation. You can probably characterize that in paying
2 rent.

3 So, it's almost like we're building a repository,
4 a home for the nuclear fuel, spent fuel, at the same time
5 as we're living and paying rent at these repositories
6 which does not make sense, which is very inefficient from
7 a cost point of view. And, in trying to get a handle of
8 it, for \$10 million or \$20 million, we could end spend up
9 spending 400 million. And if, for example, we are forced
10 to, because of the potential of the prior three years of
11 delaying a lot of our preclosure work--we've been
12 concentrating on postclosure on site suitability--we could
13 end up, you know, being more than a year; it could be
14 three years or four years. And, if that were to occur, of
15 course, it would have profound implications in terms of
16 cost to us and also to the concerns, you know, in and
17 around these reactor sites around the country.

18 COHON: A quick followup question to Priscilla's. If
19 you do not get your budget, would you expect that that
20 could result in delay in the SRCR, that site
21 recommendation with the SRCR?

22 ITKIN: No, we do not believe that will affect the
23 SRCR. The SRCR will be basically put to bed under the
24 current year funding.

25 COHON: Seeing no other questions from the Board, I

1 can see the top of your head, Debra, but no question? Let
2 me just ask one question that came from the public. Grant
3 Hedlow, H-E-D-L-O-W, would like to ask the following. He
4 noted your observation or your proposal to work more
5 closely with the colleges and universities of Nevada. He
6 doesn't say it, but I assume you're being commended for
7 that. He's wondering if you're reaching out to other
8 people outside of the program, technical experts outside
9 of the program, especially those who are involved already
10 in related technical matters working not for the
11 Government, but for the private sector?

12 ITKIN: Well, we are reaching out to working with the
13 scientific and technical people in Nevada. We have
14 approached the universities. We now are doing a number of
15 scientific and technical studies, as the Board is aware
16 of, with the University of Nevada-Las Vegas. We are
17 continuing trying to foster that, but beyond just site
18 suitability, I believe that Nevada has a history of
19 working with nuclear technology and nuclear energy and has
20 a closeness in proximity that, for example, Yucca
21 Mountain, if it was constructed, could be a working
22 laboratory on international matters dealing with waste
23 disposal. In fact, you know, we are not the only country
24 that has a concern about what do you do with nuclear
25 waste? Every country and there are scores of them around

1 the world that generate power through nuclear reactors and
2 also have in certain cases defense related wastes and
3 nuclear waste generated and have a concern and a need now
4 to find a way of dealing with waste disposal. And, now,
5 they are looking to us, the United States Government, as a
6 world leader in this regard, and since Yucca could be one
7 of the first of such a repository, it might allow for
8 international collaboration here in Nevada dealing with on
9 a global perspective the treatment of nuclear waste. So,
10 we're encouraging--we're going out and trying to encourage
11 the technical community within Nevada to become more
12 involved in these matters.

13 COHON: Great, thank you. That's an excellent lead
14 in to our next presentation. Ivan, thank you very, very
15 much for your presentation.

16 ITKIN: You're quite welcome. Thank you.

17 COHON: Let me call up now our friends from Sweden.
18 We look forward to hearing your perspectives. We'll start
19 with a presentation from Harald Ahagen.

20 AHAGEN: Hello. Thank you, Mr. Chairman, ladies and
21 gentlemen. I've been asked to give a very brief
22 introduction to the status of the Swedish program before
23 Mayor Carlsson gets into the actual work in Oskarshamn.
24 I'm an expert advisor to the municipality.

25 I'll go into three topics mainly. The

1 organization or the construction of the Swedish program,
2 very simplified, the program is organized around three
3 parts of legislation. There's a Nuclear Act which is the
4 core of the legislative work that gives the industry the
5 responsibility for managing the waste. So, different from
6 the United States, it's the producing industry that has
7 the responsibility. It gives the authority to the Swedish
8 Nuclear Inspectorate which is equal to NRC to review the
9 compliance with this legislation and set criteria. The
10 Nuclear Act also includes a three-year review cycle that
11 has proven to be a very effective tool to provide dialogue
12 with the different parties related to the program.
13 Torsten will go more into that from a Inspectorate
14 perspective.

15 We also have the Radiation Protection Act and in
16 this matter it gives authority to SSI, the Swedish
17 Radiation Protection Institute to set and implement the
18 criteria which is similar to what EPA is doing here. SSI
19 has recently issued specific criteria for nuclear waste
20 management just a year ago. So, we are, I think, a little
21 bit ahead there with fixed and set criteria.

22 We also have the Financing Act that regulates the
23 financing of the final disposal system. The industry has
24 requested or has to provide a planning report every year
25 that is being reviewed by SKI and they recommend a certain

1 fee to the government, the government sets the fee
2 annually, but then is paid out of each kilowatt/hour. The
3 foundation is administrated with a separate board and
4 government. It's now even invested partially in stocks.

5 Next picture, please? The disposal concept, it's
6 often referred to as the KBS-3 multi-barrier geological
7 repository. It relies mainly on four barriers with heavy
8 emphasis on the engineered barriers for performance
9 assessment. It's the spent fuel, itself. It's a coupled
10 canister with a cast iron insert. It's a highly compacted
11 bentonite surrounding the canisters and the bentonite
12 across backfill in the tunnels and Swedish crystalline
13 rock at about 1500 feet. That's low permeability, low
14 frequency on major fracture zones, reducing conditions,
15 less than 210 degrees fahrenheit at the surface of the
16 canister, no valuable minerals in the surrounding rock,
17 no--required after closure unless an institutional
18 decision is made to do so. But, technically, it should
19 not be required.

20 Next picture, please? Siting. We are in the
21 middle of a siting process. The current and final siting
22 process was initiated in 1993. The program has been
23 working on developing the concept and preparing for siting
24 since 1976. The plans are divided into three phases. The
25 first phase, feasibility studies, is a study of existing

1 geological and technical and institutional information to
2 provide bases for selection of two candidate sites. This
3 phase has been going on since 1993. It includes today six
4 volunteer municipalities. Two municipalities have been
5 going through feasibility study. They have had
6 referendums and they have exited the program. The
7 feasibility reports are now being finished. Our report,
8 Oskarshamn's, is already on the table. The final reports
9 from the other municipalities will come this spring. And,
10 industry, through SKB, Swedish Nuclear Waste Management
11 Company, will make their decision in December and issue
12 the two sites they have selected.

13 We will then enter into a process that has been
14 unclear in the past where we, a couple of years ago,
15 provided a proposal to government or a requirement to
16 government, whichever you put it, that we need to have it
17 clear a decision step going from feasibility to site
18 investigations. That is now included in something that's
19 called R&D 98 complimentary reporting. SKB will put all
20 these documents simultaneously on the table in December.
21 It includes a full performance assessment study and that
22 is all that is actually out and is currently being
23 reviewed shared by Dr. Margaret Federlein from NRC. It
24 will be criteria for site selection. It will be a full
25 site characterization program and all this package will go

1 into SKI for technical review.

2 This decision legally is nonexistent. It is
3 formally a matter between the industry and municipalities.
4 And, we've said that will put a very unfair burden on
5 municipality to take technical decisions. We would then
6 be the one that will accept the method and accept the
7 basis for the decision to select the site out of the six
8 they've been looking at. We have said it must be the
9 government's and authorities role to provide policy
10 statements and scientific reviews on the method and review
11 the quality on the bases for selection of those two sites.
12 If everything works, the decision-making process from
13 December will take about two years and the final decision
14 will be a council decision then to accept or reject the
15 selection in about two years.

16 Then, they will enter into site investigation.
17 That includes the drillings and very extensive testing.
18 And, that will take four to six years, I would guess. So,
19 about eight years from now, there will be one site that
20 will be subject to a shaft and a pilot repository.

21 I think I'll stop there and save the rest of the
22 time for the actual work we're doing presented by Mayor
23 Carlsson.

24 COHON: Thank you. Mayor Carlsson, before you start,
25 may I ask that if you want to have a private conversation,

1 please go outside of the hall. Hello? May I ask for you
2 to step outside if you want to have a conversation? The
3 acoustics are such that it carries up here. Thank you
4 very much.

5 Mayor Carlsson?

6 CARLSSON: Mr. Chairman, ladies and gentlemen, it's a
7 pleasure for me to be here and talk about my whole
8 municipality, Oskarshamn, and to the title of my paper,
9 The Political and Public Perspective on Radioactive Waste
10 Management. My name is Torsten Carlsson and I'm the mayor
11 of Oskarshamn since 12 years ago.

12 The Oskarshamn Municipality with 26,500
13 inhabitants is located in the Swedish southeast coast.
14 It's far away, you know. The municipality economy is
15 strong and the employment is high. In the local
16 municipality, we have 13,000 jobs and the largest
17 employers are the truck factory, SCANIA, with 1700
18 employees and the Nuclear Power Company with 1100
19 employees.

20 Oskarshamn is hosting three reactor blocks. The
21 first reactor went on line in 1972, the second started in
22 '74, the third, '85. These three reactors produce 10
23 percent of Swedish total electric power consumption. We
24 are also hosting the CLAB facility, the interim storage
25 for spent fuel; the Aspo Hard Rock laboratory for

1 underground research and disposal technologies, the
2 canister laboratory where the industry is developing
3 welding technology for the copper canister. Since 1995,
4 Oskarshamn is also one of the six municipalities studied
5 for a possible final repository for spent fuel.

6 During the first half of this century, large
7 industrial facilities did not meet much opposition.
8 Industry was equal to prosperous future with
9 opportunities. After the '60s, a majority of siting
10 decisions were still taken behind closed doors. It was
11 then announced publicly and when "surprising" opposition
12 arose, the decision was defended. This is often referred
13 to as the DAD phenomena; decide, announce, and defend.
14 Initially, information was seen as a solution. Also, this
15 strategy failed because it was still we and them and no
16 sharing of values or participation by the concerned people
17 in the decision-making process.

18 After adversity and failed projects, complete
19 openness and participation by the public has evolved as a
20 new concept. Complete openness and room for active
21 participation has, however, still not been fully accepted
22 and is still seen as a treat. Nuclear waste repositories
23 are probably one of the most controversial siting project
24 we are currently facing. It's a problem everybody wants
25 to see solved, but elsewhere. The model of complete

1 openness and participation was fully adopted by myself and
2 my colleague politicians in Oskarshamn as the governing
3 method when participating in studies for eventual siting
4 of nuclear waste facilities. Consider that the initial
5 phase of the siting process from a political perspective
6 will last, at least, four electoral periods before we even
7 have a formalized licensing application.

8 As Mr. Ahagen just told you, the reactor owners
9 every third year shall present their plans for research
10 and development. The Swedish Nuclear Act has formed the
11 basis for a national dialogue on how we shall take care of
12 our spent nuclear fuel. That has been very positive. In
13 the R&D-plan 1992, the nuclear industry proposed siting of
14 the planned encapsulation plant of spent fuel to
15 Oskarshamn. The proposal forced the political leadership
16 in Oskarshamn to discuss and determine the role and the
17 participation of a municipality in the Nuclear Waste
18 Program. The municipality role needed to be defined in
19 relation to the other parties, mainly the nuclear industry
20 and the licensing authorities.

21 During our international review, internal review
22 of SKBs, R&D-plan '92, the political foundation for the
23 work in Oskarshamn was laid. The main components were
24 requests for Environment Impact Assessment, the EIA
25 process to be initiated early; a defined and clear

1 decision-making process; a systems approach to various
2 components of the final disposal system; openness and
3 clarity in all information and communication from all
4 parties; economical resources to cover the municipality
5 participation. The municipality's review of the R&D-plan
6 '92, our policy first write-out was sent to Stockholm with
7 an unanimous council vote and the content had a large
8 impact, in particular, on the company, SKB, and the SKI
9 and SSI. Initially, the government did avoid to take any
10 firm national stand on the nuclear waste issue, but we and
11 other municipalities involved in the program have strongly
12 insisted that the government must be clear in its
13 policies. This is not a municipality responsibility.
14 During the first two years, we have seen an improvement in
15 this respect. With the municipality veto in my back
16 pocket, I think it was wise of all parties involved to
17 listen to our terms and comments.

18 In 1994, we initiated an EIA forum with
19 participants from SKB, SKI, SSI, and the Kalmar County and
20 the municipality. The county Lt. Governor shares the
21 forum and the county also provides the secretary. To
22 date, 31 meetings have been held by the forum. Forum
23 activities are completion of the EIA work for extension of
24 the CLAB facility, a scoping report for the encapsulation
25 plant, initiation of a scoping process for the proposed

1 geological repository. In 1995, SKB sent a request to
2 Oskarshamn where they wanted to carry out a feasibility
3 study for a deep geological repository. All six current
4 feasibility studies in Sweden are conducted after approval
5 by each municipality, a volunteer process. After one year
6 of internal discussions, municipality discussions, the
7 municipality council approved the feasibility study with
8 certain conditions. The municipality then formed its own
9 organization with 40 participants in six groups to follow
10 SKB's work and to make sure that all relevant issues were
11 addressed by SKB. The study was formally initiated in
12 August '97 and completed by SKB in June '99. The Draft
13 Final Report has been subject to an extensive review and
14 the municipality working groups initiated an extensive
15 dialogue with the public.

16 The municipality policy developed in 1992 in
17 cooperation by all seven political parties represented in
18 the municipality council can be described by the five key
19 elements. First, an active municipality participation and
20 municipality proposed for siting of a nuclear waste
21 facility can take one of the following procedures; object,
22 be passive, be active. Oskarshamn has taken the decision
23 to be active. This decision is supported by all political
24 parties, also those against the participation in the
25 project. Oskarshamn has a particular situation and the

1 spent nuclear fuel from all the Swedish reactors will be
2 stored in the CLAB facility. If no solution or site is
3 found, the fuel will remain in this temporary facility.
4 For us, the nuclear waste cannot simply be voted away.

5 We strongly believe that active participation
6 contributes to a better program. The industry and the
7 licensing authorities may have numerous experts in natural
8 science that are understanding of public reactions and
9 what forms the local society is limited. The local
10 political leadership and the public themselves are far
11 more suited to evaluate their current and the future
12 needs. Only through active participation can this
13 knowledge be shared by the other parties and included in
14 the overall basis for future decisions. The active
15 participation taken by the political leadership has
16 resulted in an increased respect for the political system
17 in general. A passive approach is not an alternative.

18 Second, forcing clear roles of the key parties,
19 industry, competent authorities, municipality, and
20 government, in the decision-making process. One of the
21 factors identified earlier in the process was that the
22 parties must act clearly in their roles. In short, we
23 have defined the following roles for the participating
24 parties. The government must be clear in its policies in
25 order to give legal status to the program. The industry

1 has the responsibility by law to develop proposals for
2 disposal methods and siting. The licensing authorities
3 are the independent experts who review and approve or
4 disapprove the proposals put forward by the industry.
5 Very important, they also have the role to aid the
6 municipality throughout the process from review of plans
7 to various results presented. An authority approach where
8 they are waiting on the sidelines until the license
9 application is available is not acceptable and puts unfair
10 burden on the municipality to take technical decisions.

11 The public are the experts on the local
12 conditions and how they like to form the future.

13 Third, the Environmental Impact Assessment, EIA,
14 as a tool for local participation and real influence. We
15 have selected the EIA as the overall method for an
16 organized participation in the program. The EIA
17 legislative framework allow us to work together with
18 industry and the licensing authorities in order to develop
19 the best possible basis for the decision to come. The
20 actual decisions are then taken independently by each
21 party. The EIA framework also contributes to
22 documentation of the work and a clear track record how
23 various questions have been treated throughout the scoping
24 process. The fact that the county provides the neutral
25 chairman and secretary puts further emphasis on a well-

1 structured and transparent process. Both the industry and
2 the licensing authorities are a strongly supported
3 organization of the EIA work as implemented by us.

4 Four, complete openness and broad participation,
5 democracy in practice. Real public participation is
6 probably the most difficult issue when it comes to a
7 practical implementation. Numerous projects have had
8 ambitions to include the public, but the public do not
9 show up. Why? We have heard that the public does not
10 have an opinion, that the public do not have time and
11 interest, that the public do not trust the political
12 system, that the public cannot influence, etcetera,
13 etcetera. We argue that the public definitely has very
14 clear opinions. We know from our project that the clear
15 decision-making process is of utmost importance. People
16 must understand what phase we are in, what the results is
17 going to be from this phase, what the next phase is going
18 to be, how the decision will be taken before the next
19 phase.

20 We suggest that there are two particular factors
21 that are of ample importance in engaging the public. If
22 you want to communicate with the public, you must come to
23 them. When you come to the public, you must have clear
24 information, clear questions, and be prepared to
25 seriously--seriously--address their questions and

1 concerns. The Oskarshamn municipality has, for example,
2 therefore demanded that the feasibility study shall result
3 in well-defined sites where the repository surface
4 facility and cites where the site investigation can start
5 in the form of deep drillings. It has not always been
6 clear to the industry why we demand such concrete results.

7 And, fifth, engagement of neighbors in the
8 dialogue. The interest and sometimes fear about the final
9 repository is not only limited to the directly concerned
10 municipality. It also has may regional aspects. The
11 administrative board are, therefore, of limited
12 importance. We have decided from the start that this type
13 of program must be seen in a regional context.

14 The regional efforts are taking place on two
15 levels. On the first level, the county administration has
16 taken a leading role in the making sure that all the
17 county municipalities have direct information about the
18 program. On the second level, Oskarshamn has identified
19 the six direct neighbors as target municipalities for a
20 closer dialogue. Each one of the municipalities council
21 in the six neighbor municipalities have received direct
22 information from Oskarshamn on how we work and how the
23 questions and concerns can be included in the program.

24 The Oskarshamn's model for public involvement, as
25 described above, can be summarized in the following seven

1 points. Openness and participation, everything on the
2 table, and real influence. Real influence, that's
3 important. The EIA process, development of basis for a
4 decision by parties together, decisions independently.
5 The council as a reference group. The competent elected
6 officials responsible to us, the voters. The public, a
7 resource. Concrete bonds and clear study results are a
8 prerequisite for public engagement and influence. The
9 environmental groups, early source, really--really, they
10 are real resource. Their members and experts give us
11 valuable contributions. Stretching of SKB to clear
12 answers. Legal competence; so, we ask the difficult
13 questions. We ask until we get clear answers. And, if we
14 don't get clear answers, they get data to go further
15 together with us. The competent authorities, our experts.
16 The authorities visibly throughout the process, our
17 decision after statement by the competent authorities.

18 The Oskarshamn model has, so far, worked
19 extremely well as a tool to achieve openness and public
20 participation. The municipality involvement has been
21 successful in several aspects. For example, it has been
22 possible to influence the program to a large extent to
23 meet certain municipality conditions and to ensure the
24 local perspective. The local competence has increased to
25 a considerable degree. Activities generated by the

1 working groups with a total of 40 members have led to a
2 large number of contacts with various organizations,
3 schools, mass media, individuals in the general public and
4 interest groups.

5 For the future, the licensing authorities and the
6 Government must further clarify the view of a disposal
7 method. We can no longer discuss method and site in
8 parallel. We have proposed a plan for how this should be
9 done that the authorities and the Government has now
10 accepted. Out of the current six feasibility studies, two
11 municipalities will be selected for site investigations.
12 The result of the work, so far, and the final report from
13 the feasibility study will form the basis for how our
14 municipality will decide about the next phase. Site
15 investigations, if the questions come.

16 Together with my political colleagues in
17 Oskarshamn, I am well-prepared to address these questions.
18 Thank you for your attention.

19 COHON: Thank you very much, Mayor Carlsson and Mr.
20 Ahagen. We appreciate that very much.

21 Are there questions from the Board?

22 KNOPMAN: Thank you, Mayor Carlsson. It was an
23 excellent presentation. I wonder if you could tell us a
24 little bit about the terms in which the CLAB facility,
25 that's the interim storage facility in Oskarshamn, was

1 sited in Oskarshamn? You alluded to that imperative of
2 needing to come to some decision about the final
3 disposition of the wastes, in part, because Oskarshamn has
4 all of the--just about all of the spent fuel of Sweden
5 already in your municipality. Could you just talk about
6 how that plays into the--what the terms were of having the
7 CLAB facility in Oskarshamn in the first place and how
8 that effects your work now?

9 CARLSSON: Oh, it's not as it has been most other
10 places in the world. The DAD phenomena in the beginning,
11 and the people, they didn't know so much about it and they
12 trusted the industry and the Government people and the
13 authorities, of course. And, the industry tell that the
14 waste, it will be a bottle. You can handle it. It's
15 nothing to discuss and so on. And, therefore, there have
16 been more--we have had a hard jump to go further with the
17 discussions we have had the last two years because
18 people's minds and the memory of how the discussion was
19 for 20 years ago, 25 years ago, when besides the CLAB
20 facility came, it was different, but when we discussed the
21 ASPO Laboratory, there was another discussion, much
22 quieter and much more open. But, you see it has taken us
23 about eight years. I have been a member of discussion
24 with SKI for more than 10 years and it was in the start of
25 the 90's. It's taken us about 10 years to come together,

1 the industry, the authorities, the community, the region
2 people, and we have had one goal and that goal are to take
3 the best way--the best way to take care of the wastes on
4 the nuclear plants. We have the same goal and that was
5 not the situation in the '60s and '70s and '80s. And, I
6 have had the opportunity to be mayor for 12 years and I
7 have been a politician since--many, many years in my
8 community. I have seen in the background how we don't--
9 because if we do it the wrong way, the people never accept
10 that we didn't listen to them. They'd never accept--if
11 they don't feel that they have a real influence over the
12 situation in my community, and if I will be mayor in the
13 future, I must listen to the public. I am the voice of
14 them. And, it's hard to get the understanding in the
15 Government to work it the same way.

16 COHON: Dan Bullen for the last question?

17 BULLEN: Mayor Carlsson, thank you again very much
18 for an excellent presentation, but I was intrigued by a
19 comment that you made that with the municipality veto in
20 your back pocket, you had the opportunity to influence SKB
21 and the interests that they undertook. When in the
22 decision-making process does the municipality veto expire?
23 When is the decision final and your municipality has
24 bought in and then can no longer say they have a veto
25 anymore?

1 CARLSSON: It's only in the environmental situation.

2 BULLEN: Okay.

3 CARLSSON: The environmental situation, we can say
4 it's not allowable. But, not about the waste situation
5 where the Government could say to take care of it.

6 BULLEN: But, in the time frame that Harald talked
7 about, when you come down to two sites and then finally to
8 one site, when you get to the two sites, is there still an
9 opportunity for the municipality to veto it?

10 AHAGEN: Formerly, the veto comes in when it comes
11 and takes the decision to accept the site
12 characterizations because they have now been defined as a
13 nuclear facility. So, it will be after site
14 characterization before vetoes.

15 BULLEN: Thank you.

16 COHON: Priscilla Nelson did such a good job of
17 pleading that she gets the actual last question.

18 NELSON: And, this actually came from the community.
19 They're interested in getting some relative measure, the
20 volume or the weight of the waste that you're facing so
21 they can put it in the perspective of how many metric tons
22 are under consideration for storage at Yucca Mountain.
23 Can you give us a weight or tonnage or--

24 CARLSSON: It's 8,000 tons in all if all the units
25 are running until they are technical in the end. 8,000

1 tons.

2 NELSON: It's about 10 percent?

3 COHON: Yeah, roughly, 1/10 of what we--yeah.

4 NELSON: Thanks.

5 COHON: Thank you again, Mayor Carlsson and Mr.
6 Ahagen. That was excellent; very, very valuable.

7 We can turn now to our first technical session
8 and Dan Bullen, Board member, will be chairing that
9 session. Dan?

10 BULLEN: Thank you, Chairman Cohon.

11 In the next morning session which I see that
12 we're beginning without a break, we have our first talk as
13 we press the endorse of the audience here. We're going to
14 actually hear from Paige Russell who is going to give us
15 an update on the design of the subsurface facilities and
16 engineered barrier systems. And, the Board will be very
17 interested to learn and to listen about the design
18 evolution and the flexibility, as noted by Dr. Itkin
19 earlier this morning.

20 Our second presentation of the morning is going
21 to be by Dr. Jean Younker who will speak to us about
22 repository temperatures and the impact on and uncertainty
23 in performance assessment predictions and again the Board
24 will be very interested in understanding the ability of
25 the performance assessment to describe the coupled

1 processes that are so difficult to handle in a hot
2 repository.

3 Our third presentation this morning will be by
4 Mr. Ric Craun who will talk about the variations in the
5 operations to effect repository temperatures and again
6 this goes back to addressing the issue of flexibility in
7 the design, as noted by Dr. Itkin.

8 Our first presentation will be made by Paige
9 Russell and she'll talk to us about design and subsurface
10 facilities and EDS. Paige?

11 RUSSELL: Hi, my name is Paige Russell and I hope you
12 can hear. I can't speak. I could speak if they could
13 give me something, but at three months pregnant, they make
14 you suffer through everything. So, Michael Anderson has
15 been kind enough to step in for me. He'll be giving the
16 presentation. He's a member of our waste package design
17 team. He'll be happy to answer your questions, as will
18 some other members of our design team that are here with
19 us today. Excuse me.

20 BULLEN: Thank you very much, Paige. And, in fact,
21 we will just save all the hard questions for you and then
22 you can respond in writing, right?

23 RUSSELL: Dr. Bullen actually scared the voice out of
24 me.

25 BULLEN: Thank you.

1 ANDERSON: As Paige said, my name is Michael
2 Anderson. I'm the manager of waste package design.
3 Today, I've come to talk with you in Paige's stead about
4 changes to the subsurface design and waste package design
5 that have occurred since the last time you were briefed on
6 that back in June of 1999.

7 There have been several changes to the subsurface
8 design focusing on changing in the total drift length
9 excavated and the drift orientation. This came about
10 because of changes in disposal scenarios that required a
11 larger footprint to be evaluated. Probably the most
12 notable one is removal of backfill. We'll talk about that
13 at some length during the presentation. Placement of the
14 ventilation intakes. This came about for two reasons, one
15 of which was to put the ventilation intakes in the
16 footprint and also to accommodate greater ventilation
17 efficiency. And, finally, as far as subsurface, we'll
18 talk about drip shield and the drip shield emplacement
19 gantry which, I believe, you haven't seen before.

20 Regarding the EBS, we'll talk about changes to
21 the waste package, in particular, those which address
22 stress corrosion cracking and the final closure weld.
23 We'll talk about changes in the drip shield from the last
24 time you saw it. And, finally, we'll talk about the
25 emplacement pallet which, I believe, was not briefed in

1 the last presentation.

2 Insofar as changes to the drifts, the eight non-
3 emplacement drifts for ventilation and operational standby
4 have been moved between the drifts, as opposed to outside
5 of the drift footprint. Intake shafts has also been
6 located within the emplacement area. The motivation for
7 these changes has largely been to simplify the design and
8 construction of the repository. Of greater note is
9 reorientation of the drifts to improve the stability and
10 also the expansion of the upper block to provide
11 additional contingency on the north end.

12 I might call your attention to the backup slides.
13 There are two backup slides, one of which shows the
14 orientation in June of 1999 and then a new slide which
15 shows the orientation at present. You'll see there is a
16 shift there. The basis for that has been additional
17 boreholes to better understand the major fracture networks
18 in the mountain and the reorientation results in greater
19 stability of the drift walls.

20 Another issues has been preclosure ventilation
21 was increased from $10\text{m}^3/\text{s}$ to $15\text{m}^3/\text{s}$ cubic meters per
22 second. That's increased the ventilation of the net heat
23 removal in the repository drifts to about 70 percent for
24 50 years preclosure ventilation. That also helped
25 motivate the changes in the intake shafts in order to

1 accommodate that increase in air flow.

2 Removal of backfill was an evolutionary event.
3 Early-on in the license application and design process, it
4 was assumed that candidate backfill materials would have
5 thermal conductivities about $.66\text{W/m K}$. Subsequently, with
6 changes in candidate materials and testing of other
7 candidate materials, it was found that those actual
8 conductivities were much lower, on the range of $.15$ to
9 $.30\text{W/m K}$. Evaluations of the peak cladding temperature
10 for design basis packages showed that there was no margin
11 to the cladding creep-rupture screening criteria of 350
12 degrees C. With removal of the backfill, we now have
13 ample margin to that cladding limit. Another added
14 advantage of removal of backfill is it does simplify the
15 operations of the repository.

16 As far as moving the shafts within the footprint,
17 you might want to know how we're going to deal with
18 closing those up. The shafts themselves will be
19 backfilled with minded rock from our excavation below the
20 plug and before the surface. Those exhaust shafts will be
21 connected below the emplacement level of the repository
22 which means that any water that finds its way into them
23 will end up below the repository horizon, as is the case
24 with the exhaust shaft. The goal of these design features
25 is to preclude water entering into the because repository

1 horizon, at least entrance of surface water through those
2 mined features and also manmade gravity flow paths below
3 the shaft seals.

4 The next slide shows a somewhat better--or a
5 schematic of these things. As you can see, this is an
6 intake shaft with a sump region. This shaft that it
7 empties into is an empty drift and is used as a
8 distribution system. It distributes to the major drifts
9 along the end and then is ducted into the individual
10 drifts. The exhausting area is taken off the center of
11 the drifts into this exhaust main which is then connected
12 to these exhaust shafts and then exhausted to the surface
13 through the exhaust fans that provide the driving force.

14 The drip shield placement system is the concept
15 very similar to that being used for other gantries, not
16 only those used to emplace the waste packages, but also
17 goes for performance confirmation and drift inspection
18 during the preclosure period and so it's got the same kind
19 of redundancy and capabilities as those gantry systems.

20 The next slide shows an example of the gantry and
21 operation. You can see here, here's a line of waste
22 packages. It's hard to see, but there is the drip shield
23 itself. The gantry moves along the tracks that are used
24 for emplacement and inspection. You can see they're
25 staged out here past the end of the drift.

1 Moving on, changes to the engineered barrier
2 system since the June meeting, there's been some
3 substantial changes in the waste package design since EDA
4 II. The original design had skirts which had handling
5 holes in them into which trunnions were placed. What
6 we've done as a result of our addressing the stress
7 corrosion packing and final closure weld heat treatment is
8 that we've shortened those skirts and changed the lifting
9 feature to a trunnion ring system which we'll see in a
10 subsequent slide.

11 Another change has been the addition of a second
12 alloy 22 closure lid for final closure and this has to do
13 with demonstrating margin to stress corrosion cracking
14 which we'll address subsequently.

15 There have been some changes in the drip shield,
16 also. In the June presentation, you saw corrugated drip
17 shield design because of considerations about separation
18 of that due to vibrations or rockfalls and other
19 operational issues. That's been changed to a smooth
20 surface drip shield which we'll see in a subsequent slide.
21

22 And, finally, the requirements to place the waste
23 packages 10 centimeters apart from one another led to the
24 introduction of emplacement pallet which is used to place
25 the waste package in the transporter and then subsequently

1 emplace the waste package in the drift.

2 This is an isometric exploded view of the 21 PWR
3 absorber plate waste package. We see here this is a new
4 alloy 22 lid that's been introduced. Also, there have
5 been changes which we'll see subsequently to the outermost
6 lid which is now the outer shell extended closure lid. In
7 addition, we've gotten rid of those holes in the skirt and
8 shortening the skirt and we now have a trunnion collar
9 sleeve in which we attach these trunnion collars which are
10 subsequently used in the surface facility to maneuver the
11 waste package.

12 Well, what's the basis for these changes we made
13 to the waste package? The driving force for most of these
14 changes has been either emplacement requirements or the
15 need to treat the final closure welds for mitigation of
16 stress corrosion cracking. The final closure weld was
17 moved to the lip of the waste package and, if you will,
18 the waste package to facilitate heat treating by induction
19 annealing. Also, because of that and we'll talk about
20 this shortly, we had to add a second lid in order to
21 obtain sufficient protection against rust corrosion
22 cracking. Before the lifting holes were replaced by the
23 trunnion ring collar, this was in order to facilitate
24 handling on the surface facility.

25 As a result of material science considerations

1 and testing results, we believe that stress corrosion
2 cracking in the final closure weld is not credible for
3 stresses less than 20 percent of yield. The particular
4 stress we're interested in is hoop stress in the final
5 closure weld. We reduced this stress in two ways. One is
6 that we have induction annealing of the final closure weld
7 or that outer alloy 22 closure weld, and the second is
8 laser peening of the inner alloy 22 closure well. We
9 don't do induction annealing on the inner alloy 22 closure
10 lid because of feasibility considerations. As a result of
11 corrosion considerations, we believe that achievement in
12 depth of the depth of 6.5mm for induction of heating in
13 the outermost lid and then finally 2 to 3mm of laser
14 peening in that new second closure lid, we will prevent
15 failure in the weld region for at least 10,000 years and,
16 in fact, we believe much longer than that.

17 The final closure weld configuration is a bit
18 complicated. This is a cross-section which shows the
19 various parts of the waste package near the final closure
20 weld. In here in the green part are the--the internal
21 structure of the waste package. The yellow is the
22 stainless steel shell and you can see this other yellow
23 part is a stainless steel closure lid. The brown
24 represents the alloy 22 barrier shell. The blue
25 represents the flat closure lid. Then, finally, the red

1 represents the outer extended closure lid. As you can
2 see, there are three welds. There's the inner closure lid
3 weld, the outer shell flat closure lid weld, and then
4 finally the outermost weld that seals the package.

5 The process whereby this is done is that this lid
6 is placed on the inner shell and then the internals are
7 inverted with argon, the top is flooded with argon, and
8 then the stainless steel is welded. Subsequently, the
9 argon is withdrawn from the internals and that is
10 backfilled with helium; subsequently, the flat closure lid
11 is put on. It is welded, laser peened, and inspected.
12 The final closure lid is put on. It is welded and then
13 induction heaters are placed all around the final closure
14 weld location, it's induction annealed, and then there's
15 final inspections on this closure weld.

16 As far as the trunnion handling, I must say at
17 the outset that we don't have a--we've been studying how
18 to attach the trunnion collar itself to the waste package
19 and we haven't come up with a final conclusion yet. Some
20 of the candidate ways are to have bolts or to have some
21 sort of a clamp mechanism. But, nonetheless, this
22 illustrates how the trunnion collar is used or is attached
23 to the waste package at each end. We can see that it's
24 attached around each end to facilitate handling. When the
25 waste package was brought into the surface facility, it's

1 put on its bottom end so the open end is upward and then
2 subsequently moved around the surface facility in that
3 geometry with these trunnion collars attached and then
4 cranes and other mechanisms can hold onto the waste
5 package by those trunnion collars or the trunnions on the
6 trunnion collars. And, finally, when the waste package
7 has been completely sealed, it is made to be horizontal on
8 the emplacement pallet and the trunnion collar rings are
9 removed and they're, in fact, recycled back for another
10 waste package. Subsequent to that, the waste package is
11 handled on the pallet not only to be placed in the
12 transporter, but also emplaced in the drift.

13 The drip shield changes were made to address the
14 concern--and, I think, maybe the Board has stated it--
15 about separation during vibrations which might occur or
16 operational evolutions in the subsurface in the drifts or
17 perhaps as a result of a rockfall. It provides overlap at
18 the drip shield junctions. It also provides alternate
19 flow paths for water which may find its way under the top
20 of the drip shield. One of the benefits of reorienting
21 the drifts was that the design basis rock was decreased in
22 size from about 20 metric tons to 13 metric tons. It
23 wasn't necessarily a goal, but that was a serendipitous
24 result. So, because of these things, we're able to reduce
25 titanium usage not only by reducing the thickness of the

1 titanium due to this change in the design basis rockfall,
2 but also the removal of the corrugations reduced the total
3 amount of titanium that was required for drip shield
4 fabrication.

5 The drip shield, as we have it now, has a smooth
6 surface with reinforcing ribs on the side and also
7 reinforcing numbers on the top. These structures here are
8 meant to facilitate handling and that is how its grasped
9 by the emplacement gantry and carried to its emplacement
10 site. So, you see this part of the end is an overlap
11 which provides a region for positive coupling of the drip
12 shield together and also provides a coverage of the joint
13 between drip shields to prevent water from finding its way
14 underneath the drip shield.

15 The next slide shows a detail of the connection
16 which is a bit busy. Fortunately, it's in two colors so
17 you can see what's going on. Here is one drip shield and
18 the gold is the second. There's an alignment in seismic
19 stabilization pin which fits through this hole right here.
20 And so, when they are put together, there is some lateral
21 support provided by that pin and also the fact that the
22 waste packages or the drip shields are overlapped with one
23 another. You can see here there are flow paths that are
24 provided so that when water finds its way near the joint,
25 it runs into these barriers and runs down the side of the

1 drip shield to the invert.

2 COHON: Michael, what's the length of that overlap?

3 ANDERSON: I think, it's about 10 inches, many tenth
4 centimeters.

5 Another change is the introduction of the
6 emplacement pallet. The emplacement pallet consists of
7 two alloy 22 piers connected by stainless steel-316 tubes
8 to hold them together. Really, after emplacement, those
9 structural members are unnecessary, but they are required
10 for handling on the surface facility on the transporter
11 and during the emplacement process. I should point out
12 that the alloy 22 is not solid; it's both plates that are
13 welded together and subsequently heat treated.

14 Finally, we put all the parts together and we've
15 got a string of waste packages that are in the drift with
16 the drip shield in place and you can see the balance of
17 the drift with the steel set supports. I should point out
18 down here the invert itself is composed of steel
19 structural members and also a granular ballast that's put
20 in that's not shown in this particular picture in order
21 that you can see the major features of the structure. You
22 can see that the largest diameter waste package is the
23 defense high-level waste package, and it has a clearance
24 of about eight centimeters between the outer surface of
25 the waste package and the structural members on the inside

1 surface of the drip shield.

2 Now, a number of these things have served to
3 drive up the cost of the waste packages. As you can see,
4 the addition of extra closure weld, the annealing process,
5 and all of these things, that includes the net cost of the
6 total compliment of waste packages by about a little over
7 a billion dollars. However, we do accrue almost two
8 million dollars in savings due to the changes in the drip
9 shield, not only the thickness, but removal of the
10 corrugations. This caused a benefit. The policy changed
11 a little bit, but the net benefit is a reduction of almost
12 a billion dollars in total system life cycle costs.

13 So, in summary, we have made a number of changes
14 to the subsurface facility. We've reoriented the drifts
15 and the placement of shafts. We've reduced the cost and
16 complexity of construction by doing this. One of the
17 benefits of the drift orientation is to reduce to the size
18 of design basis rock. We removed backfill in order to
19 create margin to our cladding temperature limit. It also
20 simplifies closure operations. We've shown you about how
21 we've developed a conceptual design for a drip shield
22 emplacement gantry.

23 Waste package changes, the most dramatic of these
24 has been the introduction of closure lid post-weld heat
25 treatment and peening. Certainly, the introduction of the

1 second alloy 22 closure lid, this extends the life of the
2 waste package greatly and provides margin against stress
3 corrosion and cracking. We've had to introduce the use of
4 a trunnion ring which all together and when you consider
5 removal of the trunnion holes, the shortening of the
6 skirts, the use of the pallets, and finally the use of the
7 trunnion rings, all of these things help to facilitate the
8 close emplacement in the drifts, and of course, permits
9 post-weld heat treatment. Smooth surface drip shield has
10 been designed to enhance resistance to shield-to-shield
11 separation and, finally, emplacement pallet facilitates
12 close emplacement in the drifts themselves.

13 BULLEN: --questions from the Board? Alberto,
14 Priscilla, Debra?

15 SAGÜÉS: Thank you. Looking at the last transparency
16 with the pictures that you have, #19.

17 ANDERSON: Yes?

18 SAGÜÉS: Yeah, the first impression that one gets
19 about this arrangement from an engineering standpoint, is
20 that it's a bit complicated. And, I guess, the immediate
21 question is suppose that something goes wrong and you do
22 have to retrieve a package from somewhere in the middle of
23 a drift. You go to the gantry and start taking out the
24 drip shields one-by-one and then something happens. Those
25 things are bound to occur. Something happens and the

1 welding gets crosswise, for example, and then others
2 follow down as a result of that also. How do you get out
3 of that? Is the gantry system seriously expected to take
4 care of those things or do you--or is there still a
5 possibility that you may end up with the whole arrangement
6 so jumbled up that you really couldn't get anything out?

7 ANDERSON: I'll defer to Dan McKenzie, the manager of
8 subsurface design, to answer that.

9 MCKENZIE: I'm Dan McKenzie with the M&O. The first
10 thing to note is the drip shields don't go in until we're
11 done. That's a decommissioning function so that the
12 condition that we're expected to be able to retrieve from
13 is the condition of everything you see there except for
14 the drip shields. They're not there yet. Obviously,
15 there's still a possibility that things can get hosed up
16 in a variety of ways. As you say, they always will.

17 We talk about retrieval in two different modes,
18 normal retrieval and abnormal or off normal retrieval.
19 Normal retrieval is the reverse of putting it in. We use
20 the gantry that we talked about. It goes in, picks up the
21 packages, and brings them out one at a time. Now, this
22 concept does not afford the ability to pick up one package
23 and carry it over another one. If I need to get the 30th
24 package out of there, I've got to take the other 29 out
25 that are in front of it. I have other drifts that are

1 equipped and ready to take those packages and place them
2 in so that we don't have to worry about taking them
3 outside or anything.

4 The one that everybody always wants to know about
5 is the one where everything is broken. And, we have a
6 fleet of equipment that we envision to have on hand for
7 that sort of thing and it's--we've only really looked at
8 the worst case. There are a lot of contingencies that
9 would be somewhere off normal from the normal gantry which
10 you could probably still use the gantry, but we've looked
11 at the worst case. There's no power, the drifts fall in,
12 you can't do anything in a normal manner. So, you have a
13 set of equipment that is crawled around. It doesn't use
14 the rails. You can run it on the invert. Now, you have
15 the steel framework--you can't see it there because it's
16 not on the picture. That steel framework is ballasted
17 with crushed tuff. So, it's sort of a flat running
18 surface. If you run in there with crawl-around equipment,
19 you can engage waste packages. We used to be able to do
20 it by engaging the holes in the skirts, but they're gone
21 now. So, we have to use a different concept for that.
22 But, to kind of maneuver them around and get a hold of
23 them by the ends, we pull them up onto a thing that looks
24 like a--it's the world's biggest dustpan and you just drag
25 it up on it. It's called an incline plane hauler. So, we

1 have thought about a lot of ways and a lot of things that
2 can go wrong. As far as the work we spent a whole lot of
3 money on it, but we do have an equipment concept for it.
4 I guess, that's where I leave it. But, we have thought
5 about just about everything we can think of to go wrong.

6 SAGÜÉS: One quick last comment. Also, from a
7 complexity standpoint, these temporary trunnion rings,
8 that looks--again, there is an impression of increasing
9 mechanical complexity. Couldn't those be made part of the
10 gantry system, as opposed to something that you just go in
11 and then you have to screw out and do it 10,000 times or--

12 MCKENZIE: Yeah. We could probably go back to
13 Michael on this one. The trunnion rings are really only
14 used in the surface facility. By the time I get the
15 package, it doesn't have any of those on there. They're
16 taken off and it's placed horizontally on that pallet and
17 the underground equipment only engages the pallet. It
18 doesn't touch the package, at all. We pick it up by the
19 pallet, carry it by the pallet, set it down by the pallet.

20 ANDERSON: One additional statement or observation I
21 can make that is on each one there's waste packages. The
22 receiver for the trunnion ring is still there. It's part
23 of the waste package and so that provides something to
24 grasp onto in a retrieval situation; off normal retrieval
25 situation.

1 BULLEN: Before you leave, how do you recover from an
2 upset situation where the package is not on the pallet?

3 MCKENZIE: Well, okay. That's clearly under the
4 category of off normal and we're not sure how it got off
5 the pallet, but we won't go there. I'm going to assume
6 that the drift is open. What Mike just brought up will be
7 our primary way of engaging the package will be to get
8 something around it and engage the irregularities where
9 that trunnion ring was. Remember, I used to have holes
10 that I could hook onto. I can't do that anymore. So,
11 I've got to get the package propped so I can get something
12 around it and pull it and again I'll try to pull it up
13 onto that incline plane I was talking about.

14 BULLEN: Sure would be nice just to have the trunnion
15 rings.

16 MCKENZIE: Well, except for the--well, if it had a
17 handle on it, I wouldn't argue with it, but the handles
18 make it wider and that makes everything bigger. It makes-
19 -bigger, it makes the drip shields have to be bigger.

20 NELSON: Just a couple of clarifying points. First,
21 you said that the changes in the drift orientation were
22 chosen. To reduce costs and complexity and also to
23 capitalize on a smaller block, being the design block that
24 can move out, can you tell me how this reduced the
25 complexity of construction, the change in mid-drift

1 orientation or maybe that's the placement of shafts that
2 reduce the complexity of construction?

3 MCKENZIE: Right.

4 NELSON: Okay.

5 MCKENZIE: There are multiple thoughts in the bullets
6 there because this was a whole lot of information to stuff
7 into 10 minutes. So, in several places, you see multiple
8 thoughts. The change in orientation is probably worth
9 talking about for a minute. We knew from years ago, Russ
10 McFarland of the Board staff was a big proponent of
11 looking at the drift orientation and we always said, yeah,
12 Russ, we're going to do it when we get enough information
13 to where we can think we can make a good decision. When
14 the ECRB was driven finally and we had fracture
15 information on the lower sub-units, that gave us the
16 information that we felt we had to have in order to make
17 an informed decision on drift orientation. We have a
18 criteria that says we should orient the drifts at least 30
19 degrees off of any of the primary joint sets and that's
20 just to promote inherent stability in the emplacement
21 drifts. The mains are not so important because we can
22 always maintain them. There's no waste in them. They're
23 easy to access. The emplacement drifts have limited
24 accessibility after the waste is in them and so we want
25 them to be out in the most inherently stable orientation.

1 So, once we had the information in hand, starting last
2 summer, we started looking at orientations and South 72
3 West orientation was one that appeared favorable and
4 that's why we picked it.

5 NELSON: Okay. So, you were using the ECRB joint
6 information in that case because that was your first look
7 at the lithophysal zones?

8 MCKENZIE: Yes.

9 NELSON: Are the steel sets everywhere now?

10 MCKENZIE: The ground support system that we're
11 looking at now has steel sets throughout and we're looking
12 at possibly using grouted bolts as supplementary support,
13 as well, in the non-lithophysal units.

14 NELSON: Okay. Let me just ask one final question
15 related to this. How do you envision the tunnel
16 deteriorating with time? You've talked here about seismic
17 design considerations. Are there other mechanisms for the
18 deterioration that you're considering?

19 MCKENZIE: Nothing real progressive or extreme.
20 We've looked at--first, looking in the heated drift even
21 when you've got pretty extreme conditions, you've got
22 little bitty raveling and little bitty pieces falling off,
23 not too many of them. In the main tunnel, you see a
24 little bit of raveling from continued vibration of
25 machinery moving up and down the tracks and stuff. There

1 doesn't seem to be a real progressive deterioration
2 though. As far as the AMR/PMR process which you're
3 familiar with, we did an analysis on drift degradation
4 where we looked at key block formation and successive key
5 block failures and it would be fairly small percentages of
6 the total amount of drift that appeared like they might be
7 affected by degradation and progression of the key block
8 development. So, we don't see a lot of--that's going to
9 get damp and swell or something and fail that way. We
10 don't see that kind of mechanism.

11 NELSON: So, the deterioration is solely thermal
12 cycling related that you're looking at?

13 MCKENZIE: Right.

14 KNOPMAN: A few clarifying questions. First, the
15 granular ballast that is not shown there, but you've
16 alluded to, could you just explain briefly what the
17 purpose is? Are you hoping for it to facilitate drainage
18 or not?

19 MCKENZIE: I don't--no, it's there as ballast,
20 frankly; the same sort of ballast you use to ballast
21 railroad tracks. It's just here to make the invert nice
22 and solid so we don't have a lot of differential movement.
23 We don't assign any sort of diffusive--any waste
24 isolation properties to it. If we could find something
25 that would perform that function, we could certainly put

1 in there.

2 KNOPMAN: I was just thinking about the humidity
3 control underneath the drip shield. If you inhibit
4 drainage through the ballast, do you then create a little
5 hothouse in through there?

6 MCKENZIE: You're kind of getting out of my area now,
7 but it's just very coarse material. It's not--it
8 certainly shouldn't--it shouldn't inhibit much drainage.
9 Water should move fairly freely through it.

10 KNOPMAN: All right. Can I ask two quick other
11 questions here on different subjects? Do you have a
12 facility where you have a prototype can that you're
13 working on and testing these various weld techniques on or
14 is this being done at kind of laboratory scale at this
15 point? You're talking about numerous multi-stage welding
16 process. Our Swedish colleagues have a fairly
17 sophisticated new facility that's specifically designed to
18 try out these various welding techniques. They're running
19 a lot, I believe, from actually doing it on the scale of
20 the can envisioned there. What are you basing your
21 various design changes related to welding on?

22 MCKENZIE: Jerry? This is Jerry Cogar (phonetic),
23 our welding expert. He can address those questions.

24 COGAR: Yes, we've been working on a development
25 program for the closure well, as well as the fabrication

1 since 1995. In that time, we've already produced two
2 mockups that are in current designs. One was a design of
3 carbon steel with alloy 625 and then later carbon steel
4 with alloy 22. This year, we're producing a mockup that
5 has the same configuration that you see here with the
6 alloy 22 on the outside and stainless steel on the inside.
7 These mockups have been approximate diameters to
8 represent the range of waste packages, but have been about
9 44 inches long, obviously, to reduce costs and to make the
10 handling easier. We do most of our welding at a lab in
11 Lynchburg, Virginia and we do the fabrication of the
12 mockups at various fabricators around the country, one at
13 Raynor (phonetic) in Massachusetts, one in Cleveland,
14 Ohio, and St. Louis. So, we get a number of fabricators
15 involved and we get a number of ideas on fabrication, as
16 well as wealth. We had made the alloy 22 thickness welds
17 before, but not this precise configuration which we will
18 do this year in about August.

19 KNOPMAN: Okay.

20 COHON: Could I just ask a question while we have him
21 at the microphone? Do you have an estimate of how long it
22 would take to prepare a package for emplacement from the
23 time you put the fuel in?

24 COGAR: Yes, we gave an estimate to the surface
25 facility and, obviously, that's based on a number of

1 things. Because we've done the alloy 22 weld, we have a
2 very exact arc time on that and we'll have another one
3 this year. That's approximately five hours to complete
4 that weld. Now, you have a setup time in there,
5 obviously. You emplace the package to emplace a lid. To
6 make the inner weld, we have not made that weld, but we
7 made a similar carbon steel well. So, we have very
8 accurate arc times and we have--and, I believe, the
9 number, off the top of my head, was like 24 hours total.
10 But, if you look at the arc time itself at about a 70-inch
11 package which is approximately 210 inches, give or take,
12 in circumference, and about seven inches of travel speed a
13 minute, you get approximately 30 minutes to make one pass.
14 Our weld design is a narrow drift closure weld with auto
15 tig. And, you get a deposition rate of about 1/16. So,
16 you're about 16 layers or about eight hours. Our actual
17 time make that weld because of the deposition rate changes
18 with hot wire tape last year was just a little less than
19 five hours. So, we can pretty well set how long
20 everything takes with the exception of the induction
21 annealing and the laser peening and we've given that the
22 best estimates from labs around the country that have told
23 us that. We'll find that out more when we do the
24 induction annealing at the end of this year.

25 COHON: Thanks.

1 BULLEN: Can I follow up on that? You mentioned the
2 weld time and you mentioned fabrication time including
3 induction heating and laser peening. What about rework
4 time and nonrestricted evaluation? Are you going to do
5 NDE of all the welds, and if you are, does that include
6 the rework time necessary to grind out the weld and redo
7 it if you find a flaw?

8 COGAR: I think your question is on the closure weld.
9 Is that right?

10 BULLEN: Well, actually, on all the welds. Are you
11 going to do NDE on the thick 316 weld or are you just
12 going to leave it?

13 COGAR: Those are welds done in the waste handling
14 building, not the fabrication itself.

15 BULLEN: Right, exactly.

16 COGAR: We'd going to do an NDE on the stainless
17 steel weld. We'll do an ultrasonic inspection, as well as
18 a visual. We'll do an ultrasonic inspection of the inner
19 alloy 22 lid weld and we'll also do an ultrasonic
20 inspection of the outer well. Now, we've done all the
21 ultrasonic on all of those already except for the middle
22 end which we didn't have before this year. We're looking
23 at a number of ultrasonic initiatives, such as they have
24 real time ultrasonics with the rolling wheels that INEL is
25 working on. They have non-contact ultrasonics which some

1 of them are laser based. They have the EMAT system. So,
2 all of those, we're looking at. But, in the meantime,
3 we're able to go in there with just an automatic crystal
4 and do those ultrasonic constructions and we have done
5 those even remotely.

6 BULLEN: I guess the question also deals with rework
7 then. If you find, for example, you don't get wetting on
8 the walls or the deep penetration 316 weld and you have to
9 go back and rework that, is that time to grind it out and
10 fix the weld and then incorporate it into the associated
11 timing for the packages or do you expect not to happen?

12 COGAR: We have not given them a rework time within
13 that scope or time and said how long does it take to
14 prepare this package and put it underground. We have not
15 done that because there's still discussion going on about
16 how is that rework going to be done? Will this be taken
17 off line and go to a rework cell or what? That has been
18 our, I guess, opinion of how it should be done. You take
19 it out of the line, you take it for rework, and you rework
20 it if you need to. You don't use that to clog up the
21 line.

22 BULLEN: One final question about rework then is that
23 if you do take it out, then would you be at a facility
24 where you'd have actual manned access to the surface to do
25 the rework? Doing remote grinding and seeing what you're

1 doing is going to be a real challenge, isn't it?

2 COGAR: It is a challenge. It's not impossible. It
3 is done in some instances. We would not anticipate manned
4 access there, although that has been recommended and has
5 not been ruled out simply because of all the shielding you
6 need to do that and the radiation levels on the package
7 itself. However, what we want to design is a very good
8 system that gives us a high rate of acceptability.

9 BULLEN: I understand that and that's a very good
10 point and I'm not going to mention self-shielded
11 containers. But, what I am going to mention is if we put
12 a shield plug at the top of the thing like a dry cast
13 storage shield plug and you had to get back in there and
14 do the rework, you could remove it to a cell where you can
15 actually have access to the weld and it might save you a
16 great deal of time and effort, particularly in light of
17 the fact that key variabilities in 316 may not give you
18 the welding up the sidewalls of the deep groove weld that
19 you expect to get. Those kinds of surprises are easy to
20 mitigate if you can get in there and grind it yourself.

21 COGAR: I wouldn't object to that as a manufacturing
22 person. However, it's the design--

23 BULLEN: Right. I understand it's a policy issue
24 with respect to it, but not fully shielded packages, just
25 a plug on the top. Just a couple of more questions and we

1 have to break. Next in line was Jerry, I guess.

2 COHON: Can we go to Slide 3? I'm interested in the
3 bottom, the preclosure ventilation weight and the
4 assumption of the 50-year preclosure period. I know with
5 Ric Craun's presentation later on, we'll be getting into
6 this in more detail. I just want to be clear on my
7 understanding of the assumptions made here. First of all,
8 why did you increase the ventilation rate from 10 to 15
9 m^3/s ?

10 MCKENZIE: At the end of the LADS, we developed a set
11 of criteria to carry forward to impose the design. One of
12 those criteria came out to be we needed to remove 70
13 percent of the heat produced over a 50-year period. That
14 was in order to be sure that the boiling fronts didn't
15 coalesce between drifts.

16 COHON: Let me just get this. So, the key driver,
17 though, was to avoid coalescence of the boiling fronts?
18 That's where we--

19 MCKENZIE: Right, yes.

20 COHON: All right.

21 MCKENZIE: And, when you do the calculation, you end
22 up 10 percent--10cm/s doesn't quite do it for you, 15
23 does. So, that's a pretty simple answer.

24 COHON: Okay. And, what did you assume in terms of
25 average age of the fuel and also the distance between

1 packages end-to-end?

2 MCKENZIE: Okay. The average age of commercial fuel
3 is about 26 years. That hasn't changed too awful much in
4 quite a while. This spacing is 10cm.

5 COHON: 10cm, okay.

6 BULLEN: Thank you. Norm?

7 CHRISTENSEN: Maybe go back to 19, if you would, and
8 this is, I think, a followup on a question that Priscilla
9 had. If you could just comment for me on the basin
10 pattern of deterioration of the invert, how it relates to
11 the ballast? I'm just trying to picture what's going to
12 happen in hundreds/thousands of years as the invert
13 deteriorates. Does that affect the disposition of
14 packages; can it?

15 NELSON: Just maybe from the amendment? No, what I'd
16 like to wonder is that ballast, when is it placed? Is it
17 placed during construction to hold the emplacement
18 canisters or is it after construction you have engineered
19 ballast in there and place the steel invert? When is it
20 placed?

21 MCKENZIE: It's placed--it's not placed during
22 construction of the tunnel, but it's placed--we have a
23 function in our cost estimate that we call finishing which
24 is once you drive the tunnel with the TBM, you pull the
25 TBM out and take all the construction, strictly

1 construction, equipment out, the ventilation tubing, that
2 sort of stuff, you next come in and install this invert in
3 segments, the steel invert, and then ballast with then.
4 It's there to ballast the floor of the tunnel so that it
5 provides a good, solid running surface. You have a
6 reasonably heavy gantry with a 50-ton package. So, you
7 need a really good foundation. So, it's placed before the
8 packages are emplaced during what we call the finishing
9 period.

10 In terms of degradation, the fact the ballast is
11 there and that the rest of it was not welded tuff and is
12 carbon steel which will corrode actually over time and
13 kind of swell, there's not going to be a whole lot of
14 sinking, you wouldn't think. We expect the invert to
15 stay, certainly, in the preclosure period in reasonably
16 good shape because of the ventilation of very dry air,
17 corrosion should be very, very slow.

18 BULLEN: Norm, do you have any more questions?

19 CHRISTENSEN: I'm fine.

20 BULLEN: Paul has a quick followup on that.

21 CRAIG: There's an awful lot of steel shown in there,
22 and in the past, there's been discussion about potential
23 problems with the steel contacting the titanium or the C-
24 22 and doing electrochemical things. Why is there so much
25 steel in there now?

1 MCKENZIE: Well, there's a lot of steel in there
2 because there used to be a lot of concrete in there and
3 the concrete went away because of the perception of pH
4 problems and other long-term performance negative
5 possibilities. As an underground designer, in a good
6 application like this with a particularly very long life
7 and low accessibility, I'm looking for something robust.
8 I've really have two choices; one of them is concrete and
9 one of them is steel. The concrete went away. So, I only
10 got one left. So, that's why there's a lot of steel. So,
11 if steel becomes a big problem, we've got a couple of
12 choices. We can decide whether steel or concrete is a
13 bigger problem and use the one that's a smaller problem or
14 we could go to bolts and meshes on it, but I think that
15 would be a long-term maintenance problem for the
16 repository. You could minimize it if you really had to.
17 If somebody demonstrates this problem, we'll figure it out
18 later on.

19 ANDERSON: One quick followup. On the bottom of the
20 drip shield, there's an alloy 22 foot and separates the
21 titanium and drip shield from the steel invert.

22 BULLEN: This is a chairman's prerogative and all my
23 fellow Board members did a great job of asking almost all
24 the questions I wanted to and Professor Cohon is looking
25 at his watch. But, I have a couple of quick questions on

1 Chart 6. If you go back, this is going to be a recurring
2 question and I'll apologize for it, but I still have to
3 make it. The question is why is the exhaust main below
4 the repository horizon?

5 MCKENZIE: It seems more important for it to be below
6 than it was before, but it was below because we had a
7 choice of putting it in the frame above or below. We
8 didn't put it in the frame because it takes up space; so,
9 that left above or below. Above, it potentially can
10 accumulate water which because that drift has to be
11 connected to the emplacement drifts, that water gets
12 retaken right down to the emplacement drifts which is
13 where the packages are. So, we put it below just out of
14 the least offensive of the three possibilities. Now, it's
15 more important for it to be below because we have these
16 off-shafts that actually tie in straight from the surface
17 down to it and it makes a good argument for prevention of
18 pathways to have the main exhaust below because water that
19 runs down that shaft ultimately has got to run uphill to
20 get back to the waste package.

21 BULLEN: But, could you see any benefit, at all,
22 about putting it above? I mean, the water that goes down
23 the shaft, you could actually put a sump or make it go
24 lower and you can take the feed off on some other point.

25 MCKENZIE: If you wanted to put it above, you could.

1 I'm not sure, it's probably a secondary or tertiary
2 performance impact. It's probably not going to be a big
3 driver one way or the other. I didn't see a compelling
4 reason to move it and so I haven't moved it.

5 BULLEN: I'll keep asking. Thanks. Could you go to
6 Slide 13, please? The final question--this is a quick
7 one--that final closure weld is an induction annealed. Is
8 it a complete solution anneal or is it just a stress
9 relief?

10 MCKENZIE: Dr. Gerald Gordon will come to address
11 that question.

12 SPEAKER: Which one was that?

13 BULLEN: The top weld. The outer extended closure
14 lid and closure weld, I questioned is it a solution anneal
15 or is it just a stress relief.

16 GORDON: Currently, it's going to be heated up to
17 1120 Centigrade which is a solution anneal temperature,
18 but for a very short time.

19 BULLEN: And then, how do--

20 GORDON: --relief of stress.

21 BULLEN: How quick is the cool down expected to be?

22 GORDON: Less than 10 minutes below 500 Centigrade to
23 keep from thermal aging.

24 BULLEN: So, you miss the nodes of that TTT code?

25 GORDON: It misses it, yes.

1 BULLEN: Thank you. Last question and this is to
2 Michael. As you put the drip shield over the final
3 emplaced packages and the packages are at 10cm apart, four
4 inches apart, if you modify the design so the waste
5 packages are farther apart, do you still put drip shields
6 along the entire drift length?

7 ANDERSON: I think it would depend on how far apart
8 they are because they reach a certain distance and then
9 you put ends on them because there would be a net savings
10 in titanium.

11 BULLEN: Good answer because it's expensive to do
12 that.

13 Any other questions from Board members? Debra
14 Knopman, last question.

15 KNOPMAN: With all these design changes, do you
16 anticipate going back into the EIS and making adjustments
17 to conform with these kinds of changes or is that not
18 going to happen?

19 ANDERSON: That's a little out of my area, but I
20 think that most of these would be transparent to the EIS.

21 KNOPMAN: Excuse me?

22 ANDERSON: I think that most of the waste package
23 design changes, per se, may be transparent to EIS, but
24 again I'm not all that conversant with EIS.

25 BULLEN: Thank you very much. In the interests of

1 time, we're going to take a break now. I know everybody's
2 bladder is probably in favor of that. We will adjourn for
3 10 minutes. Back in exactly 10 minutes, please.

4 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

5 BULLEN: Let's reconvene. But, before we do so, I
6 want to make a couple of announcements. First, we are
7 using this facility under the good graces of the City of
8 Pahrump and we would like to ask you to help us in picking
9 up your coffee cups, your juice containers, your napkins,
10 and placing them in the proper disposal containers which
11 can be found in the back of the room and help us keep this
12 place tidy because we're responsible for returning it in
13 the condition in which we found it.

14 Now, we're going to move onto the next
15 presentation of this morning's sessions. If you would
16 like to continue your conversations, please, do so
17 outside. Professor Cohon pointed out this morning that we
18 can hear everything very well up front.

19 Our next presentation is by Jean Younker who will
20 speak to us about repository temperatures and their impact
21 on the confidence and uncertainty in performance
22 assessment predictions. Jean, thank you?

23 YOUNKER: Well, I'm pleased to be here to talk with
24 you today. The purpose of the talk is to summarize the
25 categories of uncertainties that we are aware of and are

1 addressing in one manner or another and thermally-driven
2 processes; to highlight the testing, analysis, and
3 modeling efforts to address those uncertainties; to get
4 your feedback to assure that the uncertainties that we're
5 looking at are the uncertainties that you think, you know,
6 are really of concern relative to thermally-driven
7 processes; and, then, finally, I think there's already
8 been discussions and we'll end with the proposed path
9 forward for some more detailed future interactions where
10 we can really talk in more depth than what I can in the
11 next 20 minutes or so.

12 Thermally-driven processes certainly increase
13 uncertainty on repository performance for a number of
14 reasons that I have on this slide. Physical-chemical
15 changes clearly are a function of time and temperature.
16 The magnitude, volume, and duration of coupled thermal-
17 hydrologic-mechanical-chemical effects increase with
18 increasing temperatures. Repository time frame is much
19 longer than the testing period. This was much of what I
20 said before in some preliminary comments. So, both for
21 that reason and because the thermal disturbance is over a
22 larger distance than we can probe by our tests, it's
23 clearly important for us to recognize this, to look at
24 maybe analogs that would give us a potential for getting
25 information along the time periods, and over larger

1 distances, such that we can get some information to help
2 us with one aspect of uncertainty which, of course, is
3 scaling of our test results to repository scale
4 performance. And, performance predictions for site
5 recommendation/license application clearly include the
6 uncertainties in the various thermally-driven processes in
7 order to be credible. I think you've made that clear to
8 us about your concerns in previous communications that
9 have been summarized earlier. So, we are concerned.
10 We're here to kind of hopefully open further dialogue, get
11 your feedback to make sure that the types of uncertainties
12 at a high-level that I'm going to talk about include the
13 ones that you think we should be looking at and then
14 propose some further interactions.

15 The near-field environment processes that we are
16 looking at--and much of this is going to be review because
17 we have had fairly detailed interactions in the past about
18 various aspects of this discussion. So, design features
19 for the discussion that we're going to talk about are for
20 the type of processes that we're going to talk about and
21 have already been discussed in a couple of other talks,
22 but we're looking at the effect of the 50-year preclosure
23 period, that time frame with the thermal loading of 60
24 metric tons per acre which is line loading of
25 approximately 1.5kW/m, the waste package spacing of a

1 tenth of a meter and the drift spacing of 81 meters which
2 you don't get that sense of scale in this cycle. You will
3 in a cycle I'm going to talk about in just a minute.

4 Now, to give us some kind of a sense of the
5 thermal impacts, what we tried to do here was to not only
6 highlight some of the types of processes that we need to
7 consider in our modeling, but to also tell you what the
8 results look like given those design features above and
9 the predictions that we make with our thermal modeling.
10 So, let me say that, you know, from the standpoint of the
11 things that we do are important, we know what we can
12 consider, you know, clearly it's minimal transport
13 redistribution by mobilized water, where the water goes,
14 what it does in terms of changing permeability, fracture
15 permeability and matrix permeability, in terms of cladding
16 fractures, coding fractures, and if you read the detailed
17 words here, you'll see that there are various types of
18 processes highlighted that are aimed at understanding the
19 mobilization of water, where it goes, and what it does to
20 the permeability. And, you will understand them from
21 previous discussions. Clearly, that's, at least, one
22 focus of your concerns about thermally-driven
23 uncertainties.

24 To give us a sense on the scale, the maximum
25 boiling extent occurs over--at some time between 200 and

1 500 years given the design parameters that we've outlined
2 for you here. So, you're talking about this type of a
3 boiling extent with the boiling number going out and then
4 coming back in over that time frame of something like 1200
5 to 2000 years. I've giving you the ranges, as you are
6 well aware, depending on which of our modeling approaches
7 you use. In this particular case, depending on the
8 assumptions that you make for infiltration, you get a
9 range of values for the time at which the drift wall would
10 drop below boiling. So, for a period of 200 to 500 years,
11 the boiling front is moving out to this dotted line. It
12 comes back to below boiling at the drift wall in a period
13 of somewhere less than--or somewhere in the range of 1200
14 to 2,000 years of our 10,000 period of regulatory
15 performance. And then, to give you another point in time
16 and space, the drift wall is approximately 50 degrees C at
17 10,000 years and that is about the same number depending
18 on which of the modeling approaches and the assumptions
19 that we make. So, that one is a pretty consistent number.

20 I might say--back up for one second, John. I
21 might say one other point. The extent of boiling that's
22 shown here is not exactly to scale, but it's about 1/4 of
23 a pillar in terms of scaling and that, as you know, is our
24 design requirement to not have the boiling--exceed 1/4 of
25 a pillar. This is approximately, trying to give you a

1 scale, given your--diameter drift, this is approximately
2 the maximum extent that will be allowed given the
3 designing time placed on the extent of the boiling front.

4 To summarize some of the categories of
5 uncertainties that we are addressing in one manner or
6 another that we recognize we need to address, we have the
7 categories here; hydrologic, mechanical, chemical, and
8 then the thermally-driven uncertainties relevant to
9 corrosion predictions and waste form degradation. We
10 thought we would summarize them for you. This is just to
11 make sure that you have an understanding of the types of
12 thermally-driven uncertainties that we believe we have to
13 address once again to lay the groundwork for getting your
14 feedback. If there are other ones that you think we
15 should be considering, we're very open to that discussion.
16

17 The hydrologic uncertainly, clearly, we believe
18 you've made clear to us; the concern is the volume and
19 fate of mobilized water. How much water moves around and
20 what effect does that water have in terms of potentially
21 bringing more water back into a drift environment at the
22 time that we down the temperature gradient.

23 The thermally-driven potential of mechanical
24 effects, movement of rock above the drift and I'll
25 highlight this in one slide later. Another question or

1 another area that came up already, I think, in Priscilla
2 Nelson's question, drift stability and rockfall; the
3 question of whether the extent to which you raise the
4 temperature in the rock mass increases the uncertainty
5 about drift stability and rockfall. That's a question
6 that we clearly need to address.

7 In the chemical category of uncertainties, the
8 question of mineral precipitation in fractures,
9 dissolution and precipitation, redistribution of minerals,
10 the question of altered water chemistry concentrations,
11 pHs, Ehs, the things that make a difference when that
12 altered water chemistry gets in and contacts the
13 engineered barrier system, and the potential for mineral
14 transformations. This is more of an issue if you're
15 talking about zeolites going through transformations at
16 temperatures where they may dehydrate or where they may
17 transform.

18 In the corrosion realm, we need to be aware of
19 and I believe we are of the impact of thermally-driven
20 processes on the mechanisms of corrosions that are of
21 concern, the rates of corrosion, as well as the
22 environment of corrosion, once again, coupled back to the
23 types of altered water chemistries that may come into the
24 drift.

25 Waste form degradation--I think this one, Michael

1 Anderson already talked about to some extent--clearly, the
2 350 degree C requirement that we place on the center line
3 of the waste package to protect the cladding is a
4 recognition of a very strong thermally-driven process that
5 we need to be concerned about. The solubility of the
6 waste form and the rates of degradation are also
7 thermally-driven to some extent and I'll come back to that
8 in a later slide. I'll talk about where we think we are
9 in current understanding, although my intent is not really
10 to try to communicate to you that we have all the answers,
11 but more to lay out what we believe the uncertainties are
12 that need to be addressed.

13 Okay. This slide was put together to give you
14 and to give ourselves a picture of perspective. When I
15 say approximately to scale, I don't really mean to imply
16 that I believe we've got it right in terms of the shape of
17 the dryout zone or how big of a condensate zone we get or
18 even if we get a really large condensate zone in every
19 location above an emplacement drift. What you are looking
20 at here--let me be clear--is two emplacement drifts
21 approximately 81 meters apart, scaled. They will be 81
22 meters apart. My scale is probably not perfect since this
23 isn't really an engineering drawing. However, given the
24 5.5 meter diameter, we tried to draw this so that this is
25 about the right scale in the horizontal dimension. So,

1 that's the part of this that is approximately to scale.

2 The average extent of the dryout zone is shown
3 here, and to try to give you a sense for that, to some
4 extent it was to give you a sense for how much of the
5 pillar in the average part of the repository would remain
6 below boiling. The drift that we used here is loaded in
7 the middle of the emplacement schedule. So, it's kind of
8 the average drift in terms of the ventilation period that
9 it has experienced. This boiling front for that
10 particular drift and the calculations that we were using
11 as a basis for the front had about a 9 meter boiling zone
12 around it. So, hopefully, it gives you a sense of the
13 kind of volume of rock that we are taking to above boiling
14 conditions. We believe that the shape, in general, of the
15 dryout zone and the boiling zone will be somewhat
16 elliptical in that there's some buoyancy effects that
17 causes to have the condensate zone above. This is very
18 schematic. Whether you get some condensate zones down in
19 the sides, clearly, there will be some evaporation and
20 condensation in all directions around the boiling front.
21 It's just a schematic to give us some chance to really
22 visualize what it might look like.

23 Okay. Moving to the hydrologic and chemical
24 processes uncertainties, this slide is intended to convey
25 to you, on this side, the thermal hydrologic processes

1 that are of concern and must be addressed and incorporated
2 into our understanding and our modeling, and on the right
3 hand side, the diagram shows the thermal hydrologic
4 chemical processes. We'll know that we'll get some
5 evolution of CO₂ during the boiling phase. We know that
6 we've got some changes in relative solubilities that need
7 to be incorporated in our models to make sure that we
8 understand what kind of redistribution of mineral phases
9 may occur during the thermal pulse. For example, you're
10 aware, I'm sure, from previous talks that calcite
11 solubility, which is kind of shown down here, will
12 decrease with increasing temperature while silica
13 solubility will increase. So, we know that we're going to
14 have some relative dissolution precipitation reactions
15 going on in the fractures, as well as in the matrix. Some
16 mobilization of silica as the temperatures go up that has
17 the potential to change the permeability along fractures
18 in a way that raises uncertainties clearly. Does it
19 fundamentally change hydrologic properties, such that we
20 could have some increased amount of flow focused back into
21 the drifts, is the question, I think, that's on the table
22 that has been raised both in some of your communications
23 and by others.

24 From the thermal mechanical impact category of
25 uncertainties, this is just to give us something to think

1 about in terms of a calculated model result of an
2 enhancement in fracture permeability due to thermally-
3 induced shear. Now, we have results for normal
4 displacement, as well as shear. The normal displacement
5 increase in permeability was much less, but what you'll
6 see if you focus right here on the screen is that above
7 the emplacement drift which is the white circle here for
8 the conditions that we've been looking at throughout this
9 presentation, you'll see that on my multiplier value for
10 fracture permeability, I'm showing a 10-fold increase in
11 shear permeability. Show thermally-induced shear movement
12 such that fracture permeability is increased by a factor
13 of around 10. So, that significant number, does it mean
14 anything to us in terms of the kinds of changes that we're
15 going to get in transport of water into the drift when
16 water can come back after the boiling front has collapsed.
17 That's one of the uncertainties again that we're going to
18 have to look at. And, at the normal displacement, I might
19 mention the factor, the increase in fracture permeability
20 was just something like a factor of 2. So, the thermally-
21 induced shear seemed to be driving a larger change in
22 fracture permeability.

23 Now, for corrosion which certainly had a lot of
24 discussions with you about the effects of temperature on
25 corrosion, we've already talked a little bit about the

1 near-field host rock, the potential for accumulation of--
2 or redistribution of mineral phases and potential for
3 movement of water that has higher dissolved content
4 because of the temperature increase coming back into the
5 drift. Contacting the drip shield in the waste package
6 causing potential for concentrated solutions on the
7 surface of the drip shield, that's something that is an
8 uncertainty that has to be incorporated into our modeling
9 in order for us to have a credible basis for predicting
10 the corrosion performance of the drip shield material. I
11 think, we already mentioned about the invert. I think,
12 Debra Knopman mentioned is there a possibility of some
13 kind of deposition occurring in the ballast material, such
14 that you could plug or cause areas of higher moisture
15 content, potentially increasing the humidity? Even before
16 liquid water is back, you could still have some increased
17 humidity here that would not occur if this is free-
18 draining. So, I think that's a very good point that we're
19 aware of and we have to consider in our modeling.

20 From the standpoint of corrosion performance, the
21 general and localized corrosion has a relatively low
22 dependence on temperature. The pitting and crevice
23 corrosion not strongly driven at expected conditions, but
24 we are continuing to test that, as I think you're aware.
25 Stress corrosion cracking is temperature dependent at

1 around 100 degrees, but less so otherwise and another one
2 that's certainly being tested. And, phase segregation is
3 low temperature dependence for temperatures below 260 and
4 this again is being looked at through testing.

5 For waste form, to finish the categories of
6 uncertainties that I have in the opening slide, we've
7 already mentioned the degree of cladding degradation is
8 temperature dependent and that rate of cladding
9 degradation increases rapidly above 350 degrees C or in
10 that range. It concerns both about creep rupture of the
11 cladding, as well as unzipping. Solubility is mildly
12 temperature dependent depending on the chemistry and
13 colloid stability gives you a little bit of temperature
14 dependence for the solubility of the waste forms. And
15 then, the degradation rate, dissolution rate varies for
16 uranium oxide by an order of magnitude between 25 and 96.
17 So, there again is another temperature dependency that
18 has to be incorporated into our performance modeling in
19 order for us to be capturing those uncertainties
20 correctly.

21 Now, I'm not going to spend time to go through
22 this, but just to simply review for you that either
23 complete or ongoing, we have a number of tests, the drift
24 scale test, the single heater test, large block test,
25 which you've had visits to and many discussions of, the

1 cross-drift test which we're planning and setting up to
2 conduct some of the analogs that you heard about from
3 Ardyth Simmons, I think, in the previous Board meeting
4 where we may get some insights into certainly scales that
5 are difficult for us to get from our tests, as well as
6 time frames that are difficult for us to gain information
7 about without going to some of the analog type approaches
8 for information. The international group that's looking
9 at coupled processes certainly is a potential source of
10 help to us in getting a better handle on how to address
11 these uncertainties related to thermal effects. For all
12 of these categories of uncertainties, we get some insights
13 from our testing and then down in the closure waste form,
14 it's the laboratory testing, of course, that's very
15 important to us. And, I think Mark Peters is going to
16 talk a little bit more about the natural barrier side of
17 the testing program. We do have people here who can
18 answer specific questions if we need to later on the
19 corrosion waste package testing area.

20 Now, to pick up just one of our field tests
21 that's really important to us in the specific area that we
22 are talking about which is volume and fate of mobilized
23 water, I wanted to show you a cross-section through the
24 drift scale test and some of you may have already seen
25 this in an earlier discussion. Mark Peters probably will

1 refer to it in his presentation, as well. But, the
2 observations that we're making in that test, we believe,
3 are really important to giving us some confirmation, some
4 validation of our understanding of both can we, in fact,
5 predict the temperatures in the rock as we put the boiling
6 front out into the rock and also where the water goes.
7 Now, prior to the start of the test, some of our
8 predictions did indicate that water would pond above the
9 drift due to thermal response and I think we've had those
10 discussions with you. To date, the observations indicate
11 at this point in the test, which is not quite half done,
12 that the water does not seem to be ponding above the
13 drift. It appears to move to the sides and below.

14 If you go to the next slide, we have a color
15 slide. Now, this is a transverse section through the
16 heated drift and the saturation ratio is the ratio of the
17 current ERT saturation to the saturation at time zero at
18 the start of the test. These are electrical resistance
19 tomography results that allow you to see and compare what
20 the saturation change has been. And, as you'll notice,
21 the high saturation ratios are down here below the drift,
22 number of transfer sections through the drift, again with
23 the bulkhead here. So, you can see that we are getting
24 some high saturations below, but relatively not high
25 saturation, certainly not in this area here, but down in

1 the 60 percent. If you assume that it started out around
2 95 percent plus saturation, then you're seeing that this
3 is, in fact, reaching 100 percent saturation in this area
4 right through here.

5 Oh, let me go back one second. I wanted to
6 mention it's 511 days of a 1400 day plus test. So, you
7 know, this is a snapshot in time. It's not saying that we
8 aren't going to see some additional behaviors here, but I
9 think it's interesting to note at this point, you know,
10 about a third of the way through the test that we
11 definitely are seeing some increased saturations below the
12 drift.

13 Now, from the standpoint of how do these
14 uncertainties get translated into uncertainties in
15 predicting performance, this slide was put together by Bob
16 Andrews, our performance assessment technical manager, and
17 for each of the uncertainties, what he gave me was the
18 parameters that in the performance assessment models are
19 the most reflective or that are the most useful in
20 capturing the uncertainty relative to that category of
21 uncertainty that we've been talking about. So, as I
22 mentioned in the opening discussion, it's so critical
23 that, number one, we recognize the uncertainties, that we
24 address them in some manner, and translate them into
25 performance in a way that's credible that we can explain

1 to you and to other reviewers of the total system
2 performance assessment and gain your confidence that we've
3 adequately treated those uncertainties, reflected them in
4 a way that the predictions that we get from the
5 performance assessment modeling are credible.

6 So, for hydrologic uncertainties, the parameters
7 that are used are a flow focusing factor and some
8 parameter relative to condensation. Then, what Bob has
9 given us is how does that affect performance and what
10 impact does that have from the standpoint of actually
11 seeing a difference in performance? In this case, it's
12 clearly the seepage fraction and amount. Again, that
13 amount and fate of mobilized water category of uncertainty
14 related to thermally-driven processes and the water flux
15 that can actually reach the waste package.

16 For mechanical, the fracture flow
17 characteristics, rockfall size, and frequency again get at
18 that--are sensitive to the seepage fracture and amount.
19 As we mentioned earlier, the drip shield stresses and the
20 stress induced cracks on the drip shield, this would then
21 be bringing us into the predictions of drip shield
22 performance and the rate of degradation of the drip
23 shield.

24 For chemical, fracture flow characteristics;
25 again, getting tied to the seepage fraction and amount.

1 For near-field geochemistry, it's how that translates into
2 in-drift geochemistry. For fracture and matrix transport
3 characteristics, we're now getting into the question of
4 how does transport actually occur through the unsaturated
5 zone.

6 For corrosion, we've already talked about these
7 on the previous slide. So, I won't spend the time to go
8 through these. I think I mentioned the corrosion rates
9 and the types of mechanisms of corrosion. And, for waste
10 form degradation, again performance of the cladding and
11 the solubilities.

12 Okay. So, the path forward, we believe is to
13 investigate these uncertainties through the testing that
14 we have ongoing and through testing that is planned. As
15 you know, the next talk by Ric Craun will talk about the
16 operational flexibility that we've developed in our design
17 for SR such that we can accommodate those uncertainties.
18 And, if future understanding of uncertainties is such that
19 it is deemed necessary to avoid boiling at the drift wall,
20 we believe we have some design parameters that can be
21 exercised that will allow us to reach that design
22 solution. So, we feel comfortable that we have both the
23 testing ongoing and some flexibility and they'll tend to
24 our design as we proceed towards site recommendation. We
25 propose to you--and, I think, DOE has already had this

1 discussion with you and so I'm not offering that out of
2 line as a contractor, but to say that we are very
3 interested in talking with you in detail. I believe there
4 may be an August meeting being planned to at that point go
5 through an in-depth discussion of our current
6 understanding, bring in our best technical folks, and lay
7 out what we understand about the uncertainties, what we're
8 doing to address them, and further then how we've actually
9 rolled them in and treated them in our performance
10 assessment for site recommendation. So, we believe that
11 would be extremely valuable and we hope we're able to do
12 that.

13 Thank you.

14 BULLEN: Thank you, Jean. Questions from the Board?
15 Paul Craig?

16 CRAIG: Jean, you've certainly made some progress on
17 identifying key parameters to look at and that is good.
18 You've shown us how you've got uncertainty in certain
19 areas, and as more information comes in, and in some
20 cases, your uncertainty will go down; in other cases, your
21 uncertainty will almost certainly go up. What I'm
22 interested in is how to take that kind of thinking and
23 incorporate it into an understanding of uncertainty with
24 respect to the actual repository. So, I have to go beyond
25 the specifics of your talk to talk about the general area.

1 For the various kinds of quantities that you
2 talked about, are you going to give us statistical
3 uncertainties on a particular number like a corrosion rate
4 and give us a signal plus or minus and tell us that for
5 some reason which you will explain to us you think that
6 the distribution is below normal or normal or something
7 else? That's one approach. But, again, if you have a
8 distribution, you need to tell us why you choose a
9 distribution.

10 Then, there were model uncertainties. Model
11 uncertainties are very tricky. When you talk about stress
12 corrosion cracking and you extrapolate some experimental
13 data out into the future, there has to be an underlying
14 theoretical construct of some sort. Maybe not well
15 articulated, it needs to be articulated so we can talk
16 about the uncertainty in that.

17 And then, there is the issue of components and
18 the Board's interest in breaking down the system so that
19 we can provide--we can do some defense-in-depth analysis
20 or at least defense-in-depth thinking as an alternative
21 approach and that also is related to uncertainty.

22 So, what occurs to me about the presentation that
23 you gave is you've got a list which looks like it's a
24 reasonable list, but I don't understand, at all, how you
25 propose to go from that list into specific statements

1 about the treatment of uncertainty. That seems to be
2 lacking at this point. To my way of thinking, it's
3 absolutely essential.

4 YOUNKER: Let me think about this now. There were
5 probably three parts to your question and I think that
6 certainly in some cases if it's a kind of uncertainty that
7 really is reflected in a parametric, you know, in a PDF,
8 then in that case you can characterize it statistically.
9 Although, I think in some cases we are probably in a
10 situation where we have a combination of different types
11 of uncertainty really reflected in the PDF that we're
12 feeding into performance assessment. So that we're going
13 to make some attempts, I believe, to try to identify the
14 different types of uncertainty, but I won't commit to you
15 that that's a huge part of our focus at this point in
16 time. I may in a minute ask Bill Boyle if he wants to
17 comment because we are going to put some attention on
18 that.

19 The modeling uncertainties, you know, if you step
20 way up at the level of alternate models, you know, are
21 there alternate models that are consistent with our
22 understanding? In that case, you really do have to
23 consider in performance assessment, at least, and
24 completely alter the approach if that's still on the table
25 and consistent with the information. So, I know in past

1 performance assessments, we have, in fact, had two
2 different ways of characterizing a certain process and you
3 look at the effect of representing in those two end
4 members and look at the results, look at the sensitivity
5 of performance to those. So, you know, from a modeling
6 uncertainty standpoint, I think there's a way to do it and
7 I think if we sit down and look at every one of the
8 discrete process models that's rolled up into total system
9 performance, we should be able to go through and explain
10 the ones where we treat it that way versus where it's just
11 imbedded in parameter uncertainty. So, I think, we can
12 get at that. You know, I'm not sure it will be to your
13 satisfaction at this point, but I believe we can get at
14 that.

15 What was the third part? There was ma third
16 part, I think.

17 CRAIG: There's more, but you said there's going to
18 be a meeting at some point in the office and then perhaps
19 it can get pursued at that stage.

20 YOUNKER: Uh-huh.

21 BULLEN: Norm?

22 CHRISTENSEN: Jean, most of the discussion here has
23 focused really on sort of two dimensions. I'm just
24 curious about whether there is anything to worry about in
25 the third dimension; that is the long drift variability.

1 Clearly, 1.5kw is an average value. You're taking fuel
2 and canisters that will have a radiated different amounts.
3 Is that a factor we should be looking at or be concerned
4 with? Is that simply going to sort of all out in this
5 average? And, similarly if we're dealing with issues of
6 using spacing as a way of modifying overall temperature,
7 does that again introduce issues that have to do with the
8 long drift variability in the model that you've put up
9 here?

10 YOUNKER: So, let me see, I think you're asking me if
11 we were to exercise the design flexibility and move the
12 waste packages further apart, for example, or--

13 CRAIG: Yeah. Or are you looking at waste that's
14 been aged at different times or different kinds of waste,
15 the defense waste versus, you know, other forms, the
16 temperature profile as you move along the drift is going
17 to vary by an order of 10, maybe.

18 YOUNKER: Well, the intent--let's see now. In terms
19 of the actual thermal loading, you know, the line loading
20 of the drift, I think in what Ric Craun will talk about,
21 you'll see that we do have a range of thermal loadings,
22 line loadings that we can look at and accommodate and I
23 think in our sensitivities in PA, I'm not sure that we'll
24 do the complete range, but we're expecting to look at some
25 sensitivity to those in the performance assessment for SR.

1 You're asking like can we accommodate those into our
2 modeling? The changes that that will cause into our
3 representation of the processes? And, yeah, if we got the
4 processes right, then we should be able to if we've--

5 CRAIG: Yeah. I guess I can understand how if you
6 had--looking at what you have there were a Y to Z axis and
7 how, if the temperature varies, how you could model in the
8 Y and Z axis the boiling front and so forth, but there's
9 also going to be this X axis.

10 YOUNKER: Along the drift, right.

11 CRAIG: And, there's going to be variation then in
12 the performance along that axis. I just--

13 YOUNKER: Let me ask Jim Blink to step to the
14 microphone to see if he can help with the answer.

15 BLINK: Jim Blink from the M&O. The thermal
16 hydrological analyses that are used in the TSPA do include
17 that third dimension in the calculation along the drift.
18 So, we do see the variation of temperature and humidity in
19 the drift, along the axis of the drift, and also the
20 variation of saturation in the rock along that same axial
21 direction. The further coupling to chemistry and
22 mechanical properties has not yet been done in 3-D, but
23 has been limited to 2-D, so far.

24 YOUNKER: Thank you, Jim.

25 BULLEN: Norm, any more questions?

1 CHRISTENSEN: That's fine.

2 BULLEN: Debra?

3 KNOPMAN: Jean, let me lay a question on the table
4 which perhaps Ric or you might want to answer after his
5 presentation. But, it has to do with where the default
6 assumption or position lies on whether you--what
7 temperature the repository should operate at. Given the
8 uncertainties that you walked us through and I very much
9 appreciate what you've done here this morning, what's the
10 thinking behind kind of hanging onto an operational load
11 that would be above boiling, as opposed to starting with a
12 below boiling design knowing you can go above, just as you
13 know for your current design, you could go from above
14 boiling to below boiling? I think we're clear that there
15 is that operational flexibility. So, that's no longer the
16 issue. The question is where do you want to sort of set
17 yourself going into a site recommendation? Help us think
18 through why your default position is the above boiling
19 design given this fairly extensive list of uncertainties
20 that the above boiling side leads to?

21 YOUNKER: Well, I think, you know, our basic work
22 over the past few years has been directed toward trying to
23 establish what the thermally-driven uncertainties are and
24 I think at the technical staff level within the
25 laboratories and the M&O staff, I think we have a

1 reasonably good confidence that we've captured those
2 uncertainties adequately in our both process level models
3 and represented them in performance assessment. I guess
4 if you go back to the peer review on the total system
5 performance assessment for VA, there were certainly
6 questions about that, questions from your Board, as well.
7 I think, we've recognized those and made some substantial
8 improvements in the way we've represented the
9 uncertainties. We do have some additional field data.
10 So, I guess, you know, our general sense of confidence
11 that we have accommodated those uncertainties in a way
12 that is technically credible, it is good enough for us to
13 give DOE, you know, the confidence to at this point in
14 time with the flexibility that you've noted present a
15 design that has a boiling zone no more than 1/4 pillar as
16 a basis, at least, for the site recommendation
17 consideration drift. But, you know, whether that's the
18 one, I'm certainly not the one that will make the decision
19 whether that's the one that will go forward as "reference
20 design" for site recommendation. I think all of our work
21 to date has been focused on making sure we have a credible
22 documentation of the basis for that and the processes
23 related to that design.

24 KNOPMAN: Okay. If I could just follow up, I mean, I
25 guess I don't feel like you quite answered the question.

1 There's got to be something you're getting from the above
2 boiling design that outweighs the reduction of
3 uncertainty, at least, at this time that one could get by
4 having a below boiling design. And, I assume it's because
5 of the dryout properties that you want there. But, I
6 mean, it's really just in the last couple of months that
7 you've actually had field data to be able to stand by
8 that.

9 YOUNKER: Yeah, I think the quantitative definition
10 of how much benefit you get from the dryout period time
11 when there isn't liquid water in the drift--the potential
12 for it to come into the drift versus the impacts of the
13 uncertainties relative to thermally-driven processes is
14 really the bottom line. If we can adequately define that
15 or characterize that, I think that would be the answer to
16 your question. And, I don't know where--if Bill Boyle
17 wants to comment, we hope to be able to do that. Bill,
18 are you here?

19 BULLEN: I'm going to actually wait until after Ric's
20 presentation to try to follow up on this because Debra
21 laid the question on the table so we can follow up from
22 that.

23 YOUNKER: Okay.

24 BULLEN: We have two more quick questions and then
25 we've got to move on. Priscilla and then Jerry and then

1 we're going to move on.

2 NELSON: All right. I'll make it quick. I have
3 asked several people about the ability of PA in the models
4 at the level of PA to discern a coherent impact on
5 performance of temperature. Some people will say that PA
6 cannot distinguish between low temperature and a high
7 temperature response as it is now. And so, I wonder where
8 the tool is that would allow the project to actually
9 consider well what goes on with low temperature versus
10 high temperature repository. In an integrative fashion,
11 you've got a thermal hydrologic process here on Page 6
12 that is a sketch which may be rational, may be
13 understandable, but in terms of both 2-D and three
14 dimensional variability from the initial condition to what
15 happens as you heat something up to run out and trying to
16 cool it back down, there's a lot of stuff going on.
17 That's not modeled to my knowledge in any model that the
18 project has. I'm not saying it's easy; it's not there.

19 And, in #8, you've got thermally-induced shear.
20 Well, when you heat up the rock and the rock is fairly
21 coherent, you are going to have strains that are existing.
22 And, here, you've got some way; you've evaluated fracture
23 permeability increase. There is a document--I think, it's
24 quoting Bo at some point--about how this kind of situation
25 can produce additional fallout which will increase

1 permeability and flow into the opening. But, yet, I see
2 this as a stand-alone sort of analysis, sort of look and
3 see what happens. And, how does that fit back into what's
4 happening with performance assessment for a low versus a
5 high temperature design?

6 YOUNKER: Right. Yeah, it's a valid point and I
7 think one of the things that Bill would say if he had
8 answered the point was that we are going to try to look at
9 the processes where there are large thermally-driven
10 uncertainties and look at them to some extent, not stand-
11 alone, but to see what kinds of uncertainties we can, in
12 fact, characterize for that given process, as well as how
13 it is represented in performance assessment because you're
14 probably right. When we get our results and we try to do
15 any kind of sensitivities to either peak dose or to 10,000
16 year performance for a boiling versus non-boiling concept,
17 you know, it's unlikely we're going to see significant
18 differences--

19 NELSON: You're not going to do an integrative model?

20 YOUNKER: No.

21 NELSON: That is on the whole testable and
22 understandable from its interactions. Then, it's really
23 going to have to be really clear how you're going from all
24 these bits and pieces into some--

25 YOUNKER: Very true. Very true.

1 NELSON: And, for me, we've already got to do it.

2 YOUNKER: Yeah, I think the emphasis on how the
3 uncertainties are represented in performance assessment is
4 going to be absolutely key. I can't agree more.

5 BULLEN: Jerry, last question?

6 COHON: This is just, in effect, a followup to what
7 Paul Craig and Debra Knopman asked about and talked about
8 and in some sense Priscilla's. The table in Slide 14 is
9 very valuable and it's good to see. But, it's overdue--
10 you're overdue--and maybe you've done this and we just
11 don't know it--in codifying the uncertainties associated
12 with each of these suggesting some sense of priority among
13 them where you're just a few months perhaps from
14 recommending the site and this is a major area that must
15 be dealt with. Unfortunately, just to put a sharper point
16 on Priscilla's point, how can you credibly quantify these
17 uncertainties with a model that does not have coupled
18 processes? I think, you've got a real issue with
19 technical credibility.

20 YOUNKER: Well, there are some coupled processes, but
21 not a fully couple THMC, if that's what you mean.

22 COHON: That's true.

23 YOUNKER: I mean, certainly, the--

24 COHON: No, no, no, that's right.

25 YOUNKER: But, I--agreed.

1 BULLEN: It was pointed out that I can't see through
2 the projector. Did Jeff Wong have his hand up?

3 SPEAKER: He did. I saw him.

4 BULLEN: Jeff Wong can have the last question if he
5 wants it. I just can't see through the projector. My x-
6 ray vision doesn't work today. Jeff, it's all yours.

7 WONG: Okay. I don't ask questions very often, but
8 of all of that menu or list of uncertainties, which one do
9 you think is the biggest contributor to uncertainty or a
10 contributor to your lack of understanding the system.
11 And, Dr. Beacon (phonetic) talked about budget cuts and
12 your budget cuts influence the breadth of your studies.
13 Which one of those studies would suffer? And then, if
14 your studies do suffer, what's it going to take that's
15 going to prevent you--or what would be the consequence--or
16 how would the consequences occur where you would start to
17 say I can't support a site recommendation? You're faced
18 with a budget cut, you have to make a choice amongst all
19 of those. So, this is initial prioritization.

20 YOUNKER: Right.

21 WONG: What's going to be the critical--you're not
22 going to give me more money to deal with the mechanical, I
23 can't make a site recommendation or I can't support your
24 decision or we're going to be guessing?

25 YOUNKER: From the standpoint of performance, I mean,

1 I think we've said for a very long time that it's the
2 amount of water that could eventually contact the waste
3 that really matters. So, anything having to do with the
4 fate of the water, whether mobilized by boiling or whether
5 coming into the system through changes in infiltration due
6 to natural causes will certainly always be a key
7 parameter. So, you know, I would never want to put that
8 at a lower priority.

9 But, from the standpoint--to answer the rest of
10 your question, I would say that the answer is depending on
11 what performance period you're most concerned about, if
12 it's the period of 10,000 year performance in the
13 regulatory period, then clearly the potential impact on
14 corrosion of the drip shield and waste package is very
15 important to us. So, I would want to make sure that I
16 kept my focus on looking at any kind of chemical effects,
17 anything that could potentially change our understanding
18 of the behavior of our drip shield and waste package.
19 But, the fundamental question of whether there will ever
20 be transport from the system, transport of radionuclides,
21 clearly goes up to the hydrologic uncertainty.

22 WONG: So, that would be your highest priority?

23 YOUNKER: Uh-huh.]

24 WONG: What would be your lowest priority?

25 YOUNKER: Well, I suspect I would probably put

1 mechanical uncertainty at the lower end just because I
2 think I can probably deal with that in a bounding
3 approach. I think, the overall fracture permeability, I
4 can probably put some bounds on and treat that in a way
5 that Dr. Nelson would find was acceptable without doing an
6 awful lot more work in that area.

7 WONG: Thank you.

8 BULLEN: Thank you, Jean. We're going to call a
9 close to this part of it and bring on Ric Craun who has
10 the unenviable task of being the last speaker before
11 lunch. We do have a public comment period and I know
12 that, Mr. Chairman. I'm going to turn the microphone over
13 to him as soon as this session is closed. Ric is going to
14 talk to us about the variation in operations to affect
15 repository temperatures which is a very obvious follow-on
16 to the previous presentation. Ric?

17 CRAUN: I'm Richard Craun. I'm pleased to be here
18 and have the opportunity to discuss with you the
19 operational flexibility of the repository design. My
20 title is senior policy advisor. We shortened it just to
21 fit on the slide here. So, with that, I'll go ahead and
22 go to the next slide.

23 I'd like to discuss with you today the reasons
24 for examining operational flexibility, do a quick touch on
25 the SRCR design; discuss the considerations that we went

1 through to come up with the parameters that we would say
2 would be flexible from an operational perspective; look at
3 controlling the drift temperature response with these
4 operational parameters; go through the process of how we
5 selected the operational parameters of which we've
6 selected staging, waste package spacing, and ventilation
7 duration; and then, look at some repository operating
8 curves that take all of these parameters together and look
9 at them all at once and some of the tradeoffs associated
10 with that.

11 The program objective is to have a resilient
12 SRCR/SR design and one might even say an LA design. And,
13 we need that resilience to accommodate policy decisions,
14 alternate technical objectives, and new information that
15 may emerge between now and SR or SRCR and LA--you might
16 want to turn back one slide--and other considerations.
17 Now, you can go forward.

18 In order to start this discussion, I thought I'd
19 take just a moment and go through this slide and the next
20 slide which will summarize the SRCR/SR design. We have
21 several design requirements of which I've stated two here.
22 One is that the cladding temperatures remain below 350
23 degrees Centigrade and that the water is to drain between
24 the emplacement drifts. Now, I believe, Jean talked about
25 50 percent of the drifts or pillar in a non-boiling

1 condition. That's the lower level requirement to what the
2 DOE has; basically, is that the water is to drain between
3 the drifts.

4 Now, on this slide and the adjacent slide, I've
5 started to break apart the design features from the
6 operational features. The design features of the current
7 design are 81m drift spacing. That would be center line
8 to center line. We have an average waste package power
9 output of 7.6kW. Now, this is an important parameter
10 because there's a wide range of power outputs. If one
11 looks at the PWR waste package, the average PWR waste
12 package is about 11.3 plus or minus .5. So, it can be as
13 hot or as much power as 11.8. So, there's quite a
14 variation in the lower power waste packages to the upper
15 power waste packages which translates into how one has to
16 look at the emplacement drift to insure that the bulk of
17 that drift does not go into a boiling regime, if that's so
18 desired.

19 Now, we also in a lot of the analyses we did, we
20 looked at--since this is the first cut of this analysis
21 and a preliminary analysis, we looked at the kilowatt per
22 meter which is simply the average waste package power
23 divided by the approximately length of the waste package
24 which is, one could say, 1.5kW/m or a more accurate number
25 would be 1.42, but that's just a simple derivation of that

1 number. We considered as a design feature the $15\text{m}^3/\text{s}$
2 ventilation rate and this really could be considered as an
3 operational parameter, but for the purposes of this study-
4 -and I'll get into that a little bit later--we considered
5 it as a parameter that we would not be varying. We have a
6 drip shield in this design and we have an average 26 year
7 old at receipt fuel. Now, that number is also very
8 important because we use that number, age of fuel, we vary
9 that to simulate staging. So, that's how we simulated
10 staging in our calculations.

11 Now, the operational parameters that I chose to
12 identify which are adjustable under this same design would
13 be the .1m spacing end to end, skirt to skirt, of the
14 waste package. The 50-year preclosure period and the 50-
15 year preclosure period was really a goal that we had in
16 the LAD study. It may have been a requirement. I don't
17 know that I recall, quite sure on that, but that was a
18 goal that we had in LADs. And then, a 0 year staging. By
19 this, we had a receipt rate and an emplacement rate that
20 were about the same. Now, I'll come back to that staging
21 to describe that a little bit more fully and a little bit
22 later on.

23 In a summary, kind of the results of this design
24 and operational selection is that here we will have a peak
25 drift wall temperature of about 200 degrees Centigrade and

1 the evaporation fronts go in about 12 meters. Now, I
2 think Jean had in one of her versions of her presentation
3 9m. She was looking at some of the emplacement drifts at
4 the mid-point of the repository. This study is looking at
5 the very last emplacement drift. The reason we chose that
6 drift is because it will be the most difficult drift
7 because it has the shortest period of time of ventilation.
8 It will be the most difficult drift to keep below
9 boiling.

10 We started out with a brainstorming session. We
11 said now how do we accomplish this? We wanted to try to
12 sit down and think of the different ways you could control
13 operationally or design the parameters that would affect
14 the temperature, the thermal response of the repository.
15 So, in that brainstorming session, we had some very bright
16 people and they invited me, too, to participate and
17 identified what parameters we could change. We identified
18 enrichment, exposure, age from discharge, thermal output
19 of the individual assemblies, etcetera. Now, I will touch
20 on each of these separately. So, let's go to the next
21 slide.

22 If you'd like to for reference keep thumbing back
23 to that slide because each one of these parameters now are
24 from that slide. As we went through the parameters, we
25 then decided we need to define or make a decision as to

1 whether or not the parameters are available for change.
2 Can we change them? Yucca Mountain, do we have access or
3 control over those parameters? Are they significant
4 parameters? Will it make any difference if I change them
5 or not? And, are they equivalent to another parameter?
6 If I have two parameters that are
7 interchangeable/equivalent, then I may choose to change
8 and not the other just really for the purposes of
9 simplifying this first analysis that we're performing.
10 Then, with a checkmark, we've identified those parameters
11 that we chose to identify as operational parameters that
12 we would try changing or varying.

13 So, as one can see, enrichment, we decided the
14 program cannot change that parameter readily. Exposure,
15 we cannot change readily. The age from discharge, the
16 concept here--and I kind of alluded to it a little bit
17 earlier--the concept was we wanted to separate the receipt
18 rate from emplacement rate. The emplacement rate is to
19 start emplacement in the repository at 2010, but we wanted
20 to separate receipt from emplacement so that we could
21 receive at a rate higher than emplacement so that we could
22 take then maybe the hottest fuel, the highest power fuel,
23 and set that aside and so that we would be building this
24 staged fuel up, and then as we finished our receipt, we
25 would then go ahead and empty this staged area. So, the

1 concept was to separate receipt from emplacement where on
2 all of the other designs that have been discussed those
3 two parameters are locked together.

4 COHON: Ric, what is exposure?

5 CRAUN: I beg your pardon?

6 COHON: What is exposure?

7 CRAUN: Exposure is the duration that the fuel is in
8 core, burnup.

9 The next three parameters that we looked at here
10 is the number of assemblies per waste package. Now, that
11 is a parameter that we could vary, but the waste packages,
12 as most of you know, are fairly expensive. So, we chose
13 not to vary that parameter. What we chose to do and we
14 said it was an equivalent parameter is we could just space
15 them further apart. It will drop our average power per
16 meter down, but we recognize that there will be hot spots
17 and so I'll come back to that. If you were to reduce the
18 number of assemblies in a waste package, reduce its
19 overall power, then it would have less of a tendency to
20 have a hot spot. But, for the purposes of this study to
21 do it on a first-order analysis, we chose to leave the
22 number of assemblies in a waste package constant. We do
23 not vary that and we just vary the distance between them.
24

25 Blending, we did already in the current design,

1 base case and operations, we do take credit for blending
2 of like assemblies. For the purposes of this study, we
3 did not blend dissimilar assemblies, PWR to BWR. I'm not
4 saying that that's not possible. It's just for the
5 purposes of this study, we did not consider that. And
6 then, we did identify distance between waste package and
7 we identified that as a parameter that we would vary.

8 In going through these, in this slide, I wanted
9 to start out and say that this is a parametric study, it's
10 a first-order study. We've done some simplifying
11 assumptions in our calculations. I will later on talk to
12 you about those parameters that we know will change as we
13 get to a more thorough analysis. So, I would classify it
14 or categorize it as a first order parametric study and
15 wanted to see how those parameters could be varied and
16 affect the boiling and non-boiling of the repository. We
17 have identified staging, increased waste package spacing,
18 and increased ventilation duration as those parameters
19 that we were going to adjust in this parametric study to
20 look at the way in which we could operate the repository.
21 We do recognize that there are hot spots. They will
22 exist where the drift components contact the drift invert
23 and those areas opposite the higher powered waste
24 packages. The 11.8kW, PWR waste packages are much hotter
25 than the 7.6kW average waste package. So, we do know

1 there's issues there that we have not yet addressed. I'll
2 get back to that a little bit later.

3 Now, I'm not sure what's in your handout. You
4 may have the assembled final version of this chart, but
5 what I wanted to do for the purposes of helping you read
6 this chart is go through how we assembled it and so it
7 will make it a little bit easier for you to look at the
8 completed version. Distance between the waste packages is
9 here. This is in meters, 1 through 5 meters, and the
10 preclosure ventilation duration. Again, it's on the last
11 emplacement drift. So, if I was talking about preclosure
12 ventilation of 30 years, that would be after I've loaded
13 the repository and loading the repository is about 25
14 years. So, this ventilation duration is post-loading of
15 the repository. So, that would say that the initial drift
16 was ventilated for about 55 years, approximately. That
17 kind of helps you understand the scale.

18 Now, just for reference purposes only just to let
19 you know where the current SR design, the base case
20 design, and the base case operation, what is it, it was
21 .1m and it was approximately 26 or 27 years of ventilation
22 on top of the 24 or 25 years to load the repository. That
23 meant that 50 year goal of repository closure in 50 years.
24 So, just so that you know where this point lies. It
25 doesn't really have anything to do with this parametric

1 study, but it just gives you a reference point.

2 Let me walk over to this side for a second.

3 Again, we had the 26 year old age of fuel, went through
4 the entire study, and we started then putting our first
5 line on it. What we did is we said, all right, let's not-
6 -let's zero out staging. Let's not have any staging for
7 this first line. And, we said, now, what sort of drift
8 spacing, ventilation duration, would be required in order
9 to get at the 96 degrees Centigrade line? For example, at
10 4m spacing, it's about 50 years post-loading the
11 repository would produce a non-boiling design. If you
12 ventilated a little bit longer, it's further into the non-
13 boiling design. If you ventilate a little shorter, it
14 goes into a boiling design. So, that's what it gives you.
15 Now, for each of the successive lines that we show for
16 staging, to the right of that line is non-boiling. To the
17 left of that line is above boiling.

18 So, we then added a series of--and these were
19 picked kind of randomly, just made the numbers easy. We
20 picked a series of staging lines, 5, 10, etcetera, on up
21 to 75 down there. You'll see then, for example, if we
22 were looking at the 3m spacing, 10 years of staging, and
23 we'd come down to about 42 years of ventilation post-
24 repository closure, we'd be required to make that a non-
25 boiling repository operation.

1 Now, I wanted to add a couple of other lines of
2 information. I wanted to add a 100 year preclosure
3 period. I wanted to know at what point does my operation
4 of the repository plus my staging, plus my ventilation
5 post-loading, when does that reach 100 years? So, that's
6 what this line indicates. So, for example, if I were at
7 about 2.3 meter spacing and about 75 years postclosure
8 ventilation, it turns out to be 100 years.

9 Now, I'll come back over to this side. I also
10 wanted to add some information that was to indicate at
11 what point do we not have enough repository footprint so
12 that we know that at 97 metric tons that if we go with a
13 drift spacing in excess of 4m, we will exceed the current
14 footprint of the repository. Now, we put a footnote on
15 there and that's with the current 200 meter overburden.
16 If that requirement is softened, then, in fact, we would
17 have more area and we could then raise this up so that
18 these spacings would also be available for us.

19 NELSON: Can I just ask one thing?

20 CRAUN: Sure.

21 NELSON: I thought I heard you talk about
22 postclosure. Is everything on there preclosure?

23 CRAUN: Everything is preclosure. I should not have
24 stated this--the only thing that's postclosure is the
25 point in time in which we do close. So, the 100 years

1 would be the point where we--

2 NELSON: --postclosure ventilation?

3 CRAUN: That's right. No, no postclosure
4 ventilation. No.

5 Okay. The next thing we wanted to do is we
6 wanted to add some costs. We wanted to look at what the
7 costs were associated with some of these and we just
8 picked some points at random--well, not at random; we
9 picked some points that we had some information on to look
10 at the delta in costs between the current design and one
11 of the latest TSLCCs. Then, I also in
12 brackets/parenthesis, we looked at the net present value
13 of those dollars because, as you're inducing or delaying
14 the emplacement of some of that waste, you're going to be
15 spreading out some of your costs. So, we wanted to look
16 at both the delta and the total cost and then also the net
17 present value of that delta.

18 Now, there's some interesting tradeoffs. One can
19 see on here the impact of emplacing the waste and
20 ventilating it for a long period of time versus staging it
21 for a long period of time. Let me draw your attention to
22 two points. It would be this point right here which is
23 the 75 year staging at zero postclosure ventilation. So,
24 I would say as soon as I load the last drift, I close it.
25 So, that effectively means that all of the fuel was

1 staged upon the surface, as compared to 75 years of
2 ventilation at a zero year staging. Zero year staging
3 means that all the fuel at receipt comes right to the
4 repository and goes underground. What you'll see is the
5 delta in drift spacing which is about 2.2 to about .4, is
6 associated with a 70 percent efficiency in the ventilation
7 system. This actually will put about 30 percent of the
8 heat load into the mountain. That 30 percent of the heat
9 load going into the mountain requires your waste package
10 spacing to be a little bit larger. If that heat end
11 staging is not going into the mountain, then your waste
12 packages can be a little closer together when you emplace
13 them underground. So, the chart, if you study it a little
14 bit, you can get quite a bit of insight from the chart in
15 just looking at it. But, I think that's the development
16 of that chart.

17 I'm going to summarize and I'm a little over
18 schedule, but this was an initial assessment which we feel
19 indicates that the SRCR design and the SR design are
20 sufficiently flexible and resilient enough to operate such
21 that the emplacement drifts can stay below boiling. Now,
22 we do have some refinements that we do need to make.
23 Earlier, there was a discussion of along the axis of the
24 drift. Right now, we took a two dimensional cross-section
25 that cut through the emplacement drift. If this is the

1 emplacement drift, we cut through it. We looked
2 horizontally and vertically. We did not look down the
3 drift. As you look in the three dimensional term down the
4 drift along the axis of the drift, you will start then
5 looking at the variation in waste package power from the
6 average up to the peak to the low. And, it's very
7 important that we look at that and see how that affects
8 these curves. It will shift them. It's not clear to me
9 that they'll shift a lot, but they will shift. There some
10 other pieces that will probably pull that shift back
11 unless the heat transfer--we obviously ignored the heat
12 transfer down the emplacement drifts. So, doing that two
13 dimensional analysis in the first cut simplified analysis,
14 there's some things that will push it to the right and
15 there are also some parameters that will push it to the
16 left.

17 We simulated, that last bullet there, the staging
18 by just looking at the average waste package power for 26
19 years and we then aged it. For example, if we had a 10
20 year staging, we had it all at a 36 year old fuel. So,
21 that's how we did that. It was a fairly accurate, fairly
22 simplified process, but in reality, we need to recognize
23 that we're going to have some younger fuel and some older
24 fuel and we have to work that in. It won't change it that
25 much in my mind, but it is a parameter that needs to be

1 addressed.

2 I'll open it up for questions?

3 BULLEN: Thank you, Ric. I'm going to hold the line
4 on 15 minutes worth of questioning so that we have 25
5 minutes for public comment and we'll be done at 1:00
6 o'clock. Is that okay with our chairman?

7 COHON: Yeah, it's all right.

8 BULLEN: Okay. Actually, let me see the hands of the
9 questions again? We'll start with Alberto, Jerry, Paul.

10 SAGÜÉS: Yeah, going back to 11, when you just showed
11 the very first graph, can you do that? The very first
12 line, the line of zero. Okay, great. So, based on the
13 uncertainties that you have right now about this step of
14 analysis on the viability, how much would you expect the
15 line to move, say, left to right? Would you expect for it
16 to go, say, where the little zero is for that particular
17 case--could a thing go all the way up to, for example, say
18 100 years or 150 years or is the uncertainty of that quite
19 small, maybe 10 years to the left, 10 years to the right?

20 CRAUN: Well, let me answer by saying my first
21 concern was associated with the fact we were using an
22 average waste package power of 7.6, recognizing that we've
23 got an 11.8kW waste package coming in which is a
24 substantial percentage change. In what we've been looking
25 at, so far, I don't expect this to move that much, maybe

1 20 percent, maybe a little bit less, maybe a little bit
2 more. We have not done the calculations. We have not
3 done them. So, we have to go through that three
4 dimensional analysis. We did not consider the heat
5 transfer down the axis of the drift. So, that will help
6 pull that back to the left. We do have other things we
7 can look more seriously at different blending scenarios to
8 also help us pull that curve to the left or to the right.
9 But, I would expect it to move, I would expect it to
10 change, but I'm a little soft on how much. We just simply
11 haven't done the numbers, the analysis.

12 SAGÜÉS: But, not twice as much to the right?

13 CRAUN: I wouldn't expect it to double, no. No.

14 SAGÜÉS: All right. Thank you.

15 CRAUN: No.

16 BULLEN: Jerry Cohon?

17 COHON: I'd like to go to the figure with everything
18 on it. Let me say, first of all, Ric, I found this very
19 useful. I think it's a really great exercise. No doubt
20 it could be extended to other combinations of design
21 parameters. You may have said this and I was distracted
22 for a minute and I might have missed it. If I did, I
23 apologize. But, with regard to the cost increases, I
24 infer from the information shown that 10 years of staging
25 would add about \$1 billion in current costs that is not

1 net value?

2 CRAUN: That's about right.

3 COHON: About a billion. And, is it very sensitive
4 to the number of years of staging, the additional cost
5 increase?

6 CRAUN: Well, the net present value for 75 years
7 would be much lower, right.

8 COHON: But, let's just talk about current costs.
9 That is not discounted costs?

10 CRAUN: Current costs?

11 COHON: Would that go up much with years of staging?

12 CRAUN: I would think it would reach a threshold
13 somewhere in here where we would have then difficulty--

14 COHON: Because of the amount, yeah.

15 CRAUN: Yeah, where it actually may start dropping
16 down. Well, let's see, that would be discounted. Things
17 are going to start getting--in the 25 to 30 year period,
18 they're going to get a little gray for me because the
19 analysis is based on staging and based on age of fuel.
20 There's a point where if I have too much staging, I can't
21 get--I'm going to have trouble getting down to that decay
22 curve. So, there's some issues there that are associated
23 with that where in this area it would--I guess, I get
24 awfully soft on how those numbers might change. They
25 might start actually going up.

1 COHON: Well, just, say, give me an idea? Would it
2 be something like 2 billion instead of 1 billion or 10
3 billion, say?

4 CRAUN: On the net present value, it looks like most
5 of the numbers are between a half a billion and maybe 2
6 billion net present value.

7 COHON: Thank you.

8 BULLEN: Paul Craig?

9 CRAIG: I'm going to follow this same line of
10 reasoning because I think this is one of the most
11 interesting graphs we've seen and I think it's real
12 important to carry it the rest of the way or, at least,
13 somewhat further. You said that staging means you can
14 receive waste at a rate higher than you can emplace it.
15 If I'm going to delay for 75 years to take that point at
16 the bottom corner before emplacement, I don't have to
17 drill any drifts, I don't have to manufacture canisters, I
18 don't have to manufacture drip shields. I've done a huge
19 amount of saving. At some point, your numbers--your net
20 present value numbers have to turn around. There has to
21 be a negative number.

22 CRAUN: I would agree with you.

23 CRAIG: All right. And, you don't have any negative
24 numbers on your chart. So, I say, gosh, a major feature
25 of your analysis or a major result that should be drawn

1 from your analysis simply hasn't been analyzed and it
2 needs to be. So, there are a bunch of savings which have
3 apparently not been included of things that you don't have
4 to do now because you've got all the staging. What does
5 that mean? I think it would be really good if you'd carry
6 out the rest of the analysis.

7 CRAUN: Well, I think at this point, this curve
8 really represents a different approach to geologic
9 disposal.

10 CRAIG: Well, that may very well be. You can say 50
11 years of staging amounts to surface storage if you want
12 to. There's no question that you can change the language.
13 But, you started a line of reasoning here and it's an
14 important line of reasoning with respect to the management
15 of the repository. And, I'm going to argue that even
16 though the DOE management may not think that's an
17 important line to explore, there's a bunch of public out
18 there that think that's a really important line to
19 explore.

20 CRAUN: I'm not one to say it is or isn't important.
21 We can do the calculations fairly easily.

22 CRAIG: Yeah. Yeah, I hope you will.

23 BULLEN: Ric, just a couple of quick questions here.
24 If we could go to Figure 5, please? That last drift
25 loaded appears to be a real challenge with postclosure

1 wall temperatures going up to about 200 degrees C and the
2 evaporation front advancing for 12 meters. Is there a
3 reason that the last cans have to go in one drift? Why
4 don't you put--I did a little math and said if it's 1,000
5 meters long and they're 5m cans, there's 200 cans, I've
6 got 100 drifts, why don't I just put one at the end of
7 each of the drifts all the way around and then I don't
8 have that last drift? Of course, conversely then, you
9 could load the entire repository in a spiral or however
10 you want to do it, but have you looked at other than
11 linear thinking associated with the loading options?

12 CRAUN: Well, let me answer yes and no. For the
13 purpose of this first study, no. No. In reality though,
14 let me try to take your concept and take it a little
15 different direction. For example, we assumed 81m spacing
16 between the emplacement drifts across the entire
17 repository. One might want to vary that so that the
18 initial drifts loaded might be actually a little bit
19 closer and the final drifts loaded might be a little bit
20 further apart. I think those sorts of operational
21 parameters--those are parameters--need to be explored.
22 But, for the purpose of this first cut parametric study to
23 see what ball park we're in, what those series of curves
24 could look like or might look like, in this case, no, we
25 did not vary that.

1 BULLEN: Then, if you go to Slide 8, it's another
2 followup where you're essentially fixing a number of
3 assemblies per waste package. For the purpose of this
4 study, if you really had problems with how a waste package
5 is at the end, you could always derate them or underload
6 them?

7 CRAUN: That's right.

8 BULLEN: Okay.

9 CRAUN: For the purpose of this study, we felt that
10 this really from a kW/m perspective, that parameter
11 allowed us to look at what we were wanting to look at, but
12 yet you could do it, either waste package spacing or the
13 number of assemblies per waste package.

14 BULLEN: Okay. And then my final question is on
15 Slide 11, full blown with all the numbers on it, if we can
16 get to that one. When you put all these numbers in, you
17 have a plus \$6 billion in today's dollars, 1999 or 2000.
18 How does that compare to the total projected cost of the
19 repository? What's the total cost?

20 CRAUN: The total is about 48.

21 BULLEN: So, it's about 15 percent or so increment
22 one way or the other?

23 CRAUN: 10 to 15.

24 BULLEN: 10 to 15, okay.

25 And then, Debra wants her to place her question

1 back on the table. So, I'll defer to Debra for the last
2 question.

3 KNOPMAN: Actually, I'd like to just very quickly as
4 a clarification. For calculating these curves, you make
5 assumptions about thermal conductivity of the rock and
6 were you using numbers associated with the lower
7 lithophysal zone or--

8 CRAUN: Actually, all the different units were used.
9 The calculations are done so that the number of
10 emplacement drifts at the different units, the different
11 structure. We use the values there. So, all of them.

12 KNOPMAN: All right. And then, I'll just see if you
13 want to take a crack at the question I put to Jean. This
14 figure which I like very much because it does begin to
15 show in a very clear way tradeoffs that are involved in
16 operational modes and really your policy--in some ways,
17 policy decisions. It's quite illuminating. Given though
18 what this shows, it shows it's not hard to get to a below
19 boiling design. It's easy. It's just what else you may
20 want to give up in the process. I'm not saying there
21 aren't--you're not giving up something there. So, it's
22 not a problem.

23 Could you give your thought in just two minutes
24 of why it's still attractive to use a reference design
25 that's above boiling?

1 CRAUN: This is a career opportunity.

2 BULLEN: For the record, Ric, you have four minutes.

3 So, go right ahead.

4 CRAUN: I appreciate that.

5 Well, I think Dr. Itkin had a sentence in his
6 presentation that I want to kind of read. I thought I
7 might get this question. So, I wrote it down. He stated
8 that the design flexibility permits us to refine the
9 operational parameters of the repository as we gain a
10 greater understanding of the uncertainties associated with
11 the thermal loading. I think it's important from my
12 perspective to do these studies, to look at what we need
13 to do with the repository design and operational modes so
14 that we have that flexibility. This was a first cut of
15 the analysis that needs to go forward. It needs to
16 mature. It needs to be taken to the next step. Might we
17 change our approach in the future, we might. At this
18 point in time, it seems early to me based on what we've
19 seen here. This is really of a great deal of interest.
20 It shows a lot of potential for us to be able to make some
21 changes in the future. It tells us what impacts those
22 would have on us and what that might cost for the program
23 to make those decisions. I think from my perspective,
24 it's important to have that flexibility.

25 As to how I proceed into SR or LA, I think those

1 decisions will come with time as we work the
2 uncertainties. I think, Jean's presentation tried to
3 touch on the uncertainties to try to get an agreement on
4 what are the uncertainties, how do we need to approach
5 those uncertainties, how do we need to resolve them if
6 they're resolvable, and that approach, we need to follow
7 that approach and go down that. Might that lead us to a
8 non-boiling design or we may find out that above boiling
9 design is better. Currently, I think a lot of people on
10 the program feel that the above boiling design pushes the
11 water away, it's better. It's better. Might we find that
12 that is not the case and we need to go with a below
13 boiling? Yes, we might and this would give us the
14 flexibility to operate the repository in that manner. I'm
15 out of time, I hope.

16 KNOPMAN: I was just going to say I think what it
17 suggests is there's another set of tradeoff curves, many
18 sets of tradeoff curves we want to see, I hope, at a later
19 Board meeting that really starts showing what you gain or
20 lose in terms of uncertainty under these different
21 operating modes.

22 CRAUN: I agree.

23 KNOPMAN: That's the big missing piece in this
24 discussion and once there's more clarity there, then you
25 can make the tradeoff.

1 CRAUN: That's right.

2 KNOPMAN: Then, you can justify the tradeoff. We
3 really can't do it one way or another right now.

4 CRAUN: I think those uncertainties should help us
5 make this decision.

6 BULLEN: Priscilla, would you like the last word?

7 NELSON: Well, you just tricked me with that "a lot
8 of people no the project feel that this is"--and, you
9 know, I guess I don't mind people feeling that way, but I
10 would really like to understand coherently, you know,
11 what's going on with temperature in terms of tradeoffs and
12 uncertainty and to have that happen over the next period
13 of time, a year or two before SR. I think it's possible
14 to understand what's very good and what's less good for
15 each of those. I think you can get there and be coherent.

16 Let me just ask you one thing about this. Did
17 you do a weighted average of the thermal properties or--
18 because there's no way to otherwise include this here.
19 Where did the 81m come from?

20 MCKENZIE: As far as general conductivities go, the
21 thermal models have sort of a layer cake in them where all
22 the different units are represented and their thermal
23 conductivities, as we know them now, are represented. The
24 drift, itself, is in the lower lith because that's the one

25

1 that has the lowest thermal conductivity, so that makes it
2 conservative. It's also the drift that happens to have
3 about three-quarters of the repository in it, in the lower
4 lith, so that's why we use that one.

5 81 meters, nobody is going to tell you that it
6 couldn't be 85 or 75, but 81 meters was a number that was
7 large enough that we were pretty sure, coupled with the
8 ventilation, that we wouldn't get coalescence of the
9 boiling point. So what that leads you to think is that,
10 okay, there might be a different drift spacing that might
11 be optimum for a below boiling repository.

12 BULLEN: Thank you very much, and we're going to call
13 the morning technical session to a close. I'd like to
14 express the Board's appreciation to all the speakers.
15 They did a great job. And I turn the podium back over to
16 our chairman, Jared Cohon.

17 COHON: Thank you, Dr. Bullen, for that excellent job
18 of chairing. We turn now to the public comment period.
19 I'm a full service chairman. Four people signed up to
20 comment. I just want to confirm that those are the four.
21 Ron Rockwell, Sally Devlin, Kalynda Tilges--we'll see if
22 I have pronounced it right--and Grant Hedlow.

23 Is there anybody else that wanted to comment
24 during this public comment period?

25 (No response.)

1 COHON: Seeing no other hands, I'll call on now Ron
2 Rockwell, who is a scientist with Rockwell Scientific
3 Research. Mr. Rockwell? If you want to use the podium,
4 you can come up here.

5 ROCKWELL: Jerry said to keep this down to nine
6 minutes, 18 second, because it's lunch time.

7 My name is Ron Rockwell, scientist and master
8 machinist for Rockwell Scientific Research. I was sent
9 information on this meeting just a few days ago, and I
10 worked with the Rife Laboratories since 1964 in the Crane
11 Laboratory. And in that laboratory, they had a lot of
12 interesting prototypes and working prototypes. Well, I
13 worked with some of the work that he has very well known
14 and documented in the Smithsonian Institution Report of
15 1944, Report Number 3781, by Dr. R. E. Sidell, and it's
16 call the New Microscope, but that was one of his several
17 projects.

18 The working prototypes that were in that
19 laboratory got my interests, and great interests, so after
20 John Crane passed away in 1995, I proceeded to redevelop
21 this work, and I took one of these prototypes that had my
22 interest to several professors well known around the
23 world. And he has also served as consultant in
24 underground nuclear weapons tests with the EG&E, Physics
25 Division, including energy measurements and interactions.

1 I continued to work with him, and he looked this
2 prototype over and we continued more further work on it.
3 He has also worked with national laboratories, Brookhaven
4 Q clearance, Lawrence Livermore Q clearance, Los Alamos Q
5 clearance, U. S. Berkeley Radiation Laboratory Q
6 clearance, DOD secret and Q, EG&G secret and Q, Test Site
7 Nevada Q clearance. He renamed this device that sat in
8 that laboratory for 45 years as a radioactive neutron
9 accelerator.

10 We have tested it several times on small low-
11 level, and there has been a great success in it, but he
12 said we need to take this and use U233, enrich U235, and
13 enrich U238, and test it. My corporation is very well
14 sound financially. There is no money needed from the
15 government. I believe along with these professors who
16 would attend the tests, this needs to go to Area 25 for a
17 test. Just imagine if this really worked. If jerry can
18 set this up for a test, we'll do it.

19 COHON: Mr. Rockwell told me about this in advance,
20 and I told him the Board was fresh out of U233, but that I
21 was sure there would be people in this room who would know
22 where to get some if they thought this would be something
23 that they'd like to pursue. And you see who he is and
24 he'd be happy to talk with you.

25 I call now on Sally Devlin. You want to come up

1 here, too, huh? You like this. Okay.

2 DEVLIN: Can everybody hear me? I'm Sally Devlin,
3 and I live here in Pahrump, Nye County, Nevada, and I want
4 to welcome everyone of you. We're together many times
5 during the year, because I attend all the meetings of
6 everything, but the most important thing was that you came
7 back here, even if it was three years. So a hearty
8 welcome.

9 And a hearty welcome especially to our Swedish
10 friends. They enlightened me to a new acronym, because
11 I've been known to yell at 21 acronyms, and that one was
12 DAD, decide, announce and defend. Well, that's a very
13 male sort of thing, a DAD, in this country, and we women
14 are considered panty waists. I think most men think of us
15 as wasted panties, but I really do feel that you
16 enlightened us. And, of course, we're going to enlighten
17 you, because of my next presentation. I have done this
18 before, but I've done it formally now.

19 And I want to personally thank Dr. Bullen, who is
20 my mentor, who introduced me to a world I never knew
21 existed. And the core problem to me that we face from the
22 Yucca Mountain and Nevada Test Site projects besides
23 economic ruin is complete lack of any medical facility in
24 Nye County and the impacted counties. We requested from
25 the Yucca Mountain project and Bechtel, the Nevada Test

1 Site for \$50 million each for research, medical research
2 and a training facility. Both of you are on the same 1375
3 square miles. Everyone is aware how radiologically
4 dangerous the entire test site is, and the radionuclides
5 will continue to spread. Mr. Rockwell just go up there
6 and take a handful.

7 We must compare the Yucca Mountain project
8 interim storage perhaps and repository project with a NASA
9 project. NASA, under Dr. Golden's direction, has the
10 commitment to the human race, and he just received \$16
11 billion for their project through 2005. Their goal is to
12 accomplish peaceful economics and scientific goals. A
13 three year contract was awarded to Mt. Sinai Hospital in
14 New York. All people would benefit from their studies
15 affecting astronauts.

16 We hope that this one subject alone will lead to
17 medical breakthroughs that will benefit all mankind.
18 NASA's space program has accomplished many successes, as
19 well as major failures, but their stated goal is to
20 perform all the research possible to benefit the entire
21 world. We will repeat their goals; to accomplish peaceful
22 economics as well as scientific gain? The diminishing
23 appreciation, respect and reverence for human life,
24 especially before human generation, as well as the 43
25 states, is totally ignored by DOE, Yucca Mountain and the

1 Test Site.

2 The Yucca Mountain project projected for two
3 repositories, and I say this at every meeting, not one but
4 two, it's in all of your reports. That's 148,000 metric
5 tons. And these two repositories will be filled with all
6 the highly radioactive material that the DOE deems waste,
7 and we all know that. All four states involved will be
8 ruined, especially Nevada. How can we who live in the
9 shadow of Yucca Mountain and the Test Site force you to
10 consider the possible health risks in all states from
11 radioactive waste. We need full disclosure. The only way
12 we can get it is to get the scientific and technological
13 information, is if there is a medical research and
14 training facility here.

15 We all know that the money you are currently
16 spending could be used by the scientific community to make
17 the problem of radioactive waste disappear, and that's
18 what we're for. A research and training hospital here is
19 absolutely needed immediately. And the one word I leave
20 out, because I have just learned it in the last few years,
21 is virtual, and I'm talking about I want a virtual
22 hospital like they have, the system in Iowa. I want the
23 same wiring that you have at Summerlin that can run the
24 world. I want, and again it is not for the DADs, but it
25 is for the future generations.

1 Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

2 COHON: Thank you very much, Ms. Devlin.

3 DEVLIN: I want to form a committee now.

4 COHON: I think Dr. Bullen will chair it; right?

5 Kalynda Tilges? Please restate your name.

6 TILGES: Tilges.

7 COHON: Tilges, okay. Do you want to do it up here?

8 There's a microphone right here.

9 TILGES: Good afternoon. I'll try and make this
10 short. My name is Kalynda Tilges. I represent Citizen
11 Alert. We're an environmental group based here in Nevada,
12 both in Las Vegas and in Reno. I have some comments and I
13 have a few questions.

14 First of all, I have to say that Dr. Itkin's
15 statement about Yucca Mountain being a working laboratory
16 is disturbing at best. I don't imagine there is anyone
17 living in any state who would enjoy themselves and their
18 children being guinea pigs for the most fantastical
19 experiment the world has ever known with such dire
20 possible consequences being involved. That bothers me
21 very much. But I also--I have to say that at least he
22 sees that, but I hope that the Board would also take that
23 into consideration.

24 I very much appreciate Mayor Carlsson's
25 presentation. I think it was very interesting to find the

1 way that Sweden is handling their waste, and I think that
2 also their public opinions and the politics involved, I
3 think we could learn a lot from that. Thank you.

4 Questions I have, first of all, I didn't
5 understand the answer to how the design changes would
6 impact the EIS. The answer is clear to me as the question
7 to begin with. It wasn't clear at all. I don't feel the
8 question was answered properly, and I don't know if I can
9 just stand here and ask questions, or if I can actually
10 get an answer to that.

11 COHON: You certainly can. Would someone like to
12 respond to that? This is a question with regard to how
13 the design changes will be reflected in the final EIS.

14 TILGES: I'll take anyone's answer as long as it's
15 clear.

16 DYER: This is Russ Dyer, the Project Manager at
17 Yucca Mountain. The EIS doesn't have the level of detail
18 and design in it that some of the things that you saw here
19 today. And the idea of the EIS, as design detail evolve
20 over time, is to try to provide a bounding analysis of
21 what the impacts of whatever repository design would
22 ultimately be used, try to bound that and see if that
23 impact on the environment is acceptable or unacceptable.

24 There are some things, that as we go through the
25 evolution of design, those features need to be picked up

1 and accommodated in the final EIS. There are other things
2 that are so far down in the level of detail that you
3 probably won't ever see those explicitly mentioned in the
4 EIS. So it's going to be a mixture of both. I mean, the
5 final EIS must capture and bound the repository
6 performance.

7 COHON: So to the extent that the design changes
8 influence what you must print in the EIS, it will be
9 reflected in the EIS?

10 DYER: That's true.

11 COHON: Thank's, Russ. Ms. Tilges, just before I go
12 on, just I don't give you a false impression, they're not
13 obligated to respond to your questions, but we've found
14 that they're always willing to do so. So you keep firing
15 away, and we'll see if they respond.

16 TILGES: Thank you. On the welds and the laser
17 peening, I believe it was, I still, maybe I don't
18 understand technical language well enough, but I still
19 also don't understand how you can decide that a weld will
20 hold for 10,000 years. That's actually supposed to be a
21 question, if anyone would like to answer that.

22 COHON: You may set a precedent here. They may
23 choose not to answer that one. We'll see.

24 Does anybody care to talk about how you can
25 predict--here we come, someone is coming. This is a day

1 filled with career opportunities.

2 GORDON: Yes, my name is Jerry Gordon. With respect
3 to the laser peening, that's a process to reduce the
4 stresses in the weld. It doesn't directly affect the
5 weld, and the process is mitigation for stress corrosion
6 cracking.

7 COHON: So by doing laser peening, the intention is
8 to increase the life of the weld; is that a fair
9 statement?

10 GORDON: It's to avoid a potential corrosion
11 mechanism, stress corrosion cracking, by eliminating the
12 stress, which is a necessary condition.

13 TILGES: How do you decide that that will last for
14 10,000 years? I understand what it's supposed to do, but
15 I don't understand how you can come up with the idea that
16 it will work for that amount of time. There's no data to
17 back that up that I could see.

18 GORDON: The laser peening process per se won't last
19 for 10,000 years. It's coupled with another process on
20 the other lid, and the combination of the two processes,
21 based on corrosion rates, will last for 10,000 years, or
22 more.

23 COHON: Let me just say you've touched on a question
24 that the Board has dealt with at great length and at many
25 meetings with the DOE and its contractors. That is a

1 central question. No one can know that anything is going
2 to last for 10,000 years. But the best they can do is
3 make predictions, and we look very carefully at the basis
4 for those predictions. Keep coming to these meetings.
5 You'll learn a lot about that.

6 TILGES: I plan on it. I plan to be a permanent
7 fixture.

8 COHON: Good.

9 TILGES: I'd also like to ask where I can get copies
10 of the designs for this world's largest dust pan? And is
11 there also a design in process for the whisk broom to go
12 with it? Do they have an answer for that one as well?

13 COHON: Yeah, here he comes. Look, they're fighting
14 for the microphone.

15 HARRINGTON: I'm Paul Harrington, DOE. We have in
16 past presentations to the Board had sample pictures of
17 concepts for those sorts of things. They exist
18 conceptually now. If we can get with you with our Public
19 Affairs folks, we can get that sort of information given
20 to you. I'm trying to think of other published documents
21 that that's in, and there isn't that I can think of
22 offhand.

23 TILGES: I guess basically the last thing I wanted to
24 ask was of the Board. How will the public comments, or
25 what does the Board do with the public comments? Do our

1 comments affect the Board, and how so?

2 COHON: Let me take that on, unless someone else--do
3 you want to fight me for that?

4 I guess the first thing that needs to be said is
5 that the role of the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board,
6 as I indicated in the opening remarks, is to advise the
7 Secretary and Congress on the technical aspects of what
8 DOE does, sort of basically a reactive and responsive
9 agency.

10 The public comments of the sort you just gave us,
11 the questions that you just asked, are valuable to us, the
12 Board, because it, on occasion, reveals issues that we may
13 not have thought of, or it might bring more clarity to
14 them.

15 Another purpose of the public comment periods
16 that we have here, though, are to provide exactly the kind
17 of dialogue that's happening right now, to give the public
18 an opportunity to question DOE, as well as the Board,
19 about matters related to this project.

20 Everything that is spoken is recorded. Scott
21 over there with the head phones on is doing that. In
22 addition, all public comments you give us are also--I mean
23 written comments are also included in the record of this
24 meeting. So that's how it factors into what the Board
25 does.

1 What I have to emphasize, though, is the
2 technical nature of our Board. So, for example, questions
3 like should there be medical facilities of the sort that
4 Mrs. Devlin was talking about, that really is outside the
5 Board's purview, and we will not comment or do anything
6 with that comment, but DOE heard her.

7 TILGES: Thank you.

8 COHON: Thank you. Please come back.

9 TILGES: I'm done.

10 COHON: Did you finish? Okay.

11 TILGES: For now.

12 COHON: Okay. Grant Hedlow.

13 HEDLOW: I have some questions that for the last five
14 years anyway DOE, NRC, NWTRB, and so forth, have not been
15 able to answer. So if somebody wants to volunteer now,
16 they've got a real chance to be a hero.

17 The containment in the cask, there's some
18 metallurgy that's commonly used in the chemical industry
19 that will contain the material at 360 degrees C, or quite
20 a bit higher. The tests so far started in 1955, and by
21 1975, there was absolutely no damages, no corrosion,
22 nothing. I haven't kept up for the last 25 years whether
23 that's still going on or not. So that's one solution to
24 your problem.

25 The Swedish engineers came up with another

1 solution. I don't know whether you noticed or not in
2 their presentation, their casks are only 210 degrees, and
3 at 210 degrees, almost anything will contain it. It's no
4 problem at all as far as the corrosion is concerned.

5 But one of the keys to that was that they had to
6 have it in a swimming pool for 40 years. I think a great
7 deal of ours will be in a swimming pool for 40 years
8 anyway.

9 The other solution is one approved by the NRC,
10 and DOE had a hand in it, they used Sandia as the M&O.
11 What they did was they used six inches thick stainless
12 steel, and they got caught with it splitting open after
13 five years. This is after guaranteeing that it's going to
14 last for 10,000 or whatever the number was. And I told
15 them probably six, seven, eight years ago that stainless
16 steel would not hold that material for that length of
17 time.

18 The surprise to me was that it didn't split open
19 in six months. But we don't know how long it lasted,
20 because they got caught with it splitting open. They
21 added some acid to it for some reason or another, which
22 generated hydrogen, and then they hit it with the welding
23 equipment, and it blew up. So that caught them.

24 That doesn't give me too much confidence that
25 people are watching the store. Not only the NRC, the DOE,

1 but the NWTRB, cannot find the technology that's used
2 every day in the chemical industry to contain this kind of
3 material.

4 The other thing that I wanted to mention that I
5 think has not been mentioned at all except for Rockwell,
6 the transmutation of this waste will generate a trillion
7 dollars worth of electricity. Livermore took a shot at it
8 in the 1960s. They actually discovered it. Los Alamos
9 took a shot at it in 1980, and Los Alamos now is looking
10 at it again.

11 I'd like to ask you how many businesses you think
12 Livermore and Los Alamos and other scientists started, and
13 occasionally somebody starts a business after they learn
14 some business procedures. You stay as a scientist in a
15 lab; you don't start businesses.

16 That's all I have. I guess it's time for lunch,
17 huh?

18 COHON: Almost. Mr. Rockwell has one quick question.

19 ROCKWELL: This is directed to the Board, and I hope
20 it gets to the NRC. If you go east of Flagstaff, Arizona
21 probably about 15 miles, there's a crater out there in the
22 old 66 one mile in diameter. If you go up in Canada,
23 there's one that's 64 miles in diameter. Has the NRC ever
24 thought what happens if--this is a gambling state--what
25 happens if one hits the test site, hits that Area 25?

1 These welded containers are not going to hold together.

2 COHON: Yeah, I don't know if anybody has studied
3 that. The good news is if something like that hit the
4 earth, you wouldn't care about the nuclear waste anyhow.
5 The earth would be obliterated.

6 Those kinds of extreme events are very much part
7 of the studying that DOE is doing and NRC is paying a lot
8 of attention to that. Whether they've looked specifically
9 at astroid or meteorite hits, I don't know about that, but
10 the question is now on the record, thanks to you, Mr.
11 Rockwell.

12 My thanks again to all of our speakers, as well
13 as our public commenters this morning. We are adjourned
14 until 2 o'clock.

15 (Whereupon, the lunch recess was taken.)

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

AFTERNOON SESSION

25 KNOPMAN: I want to welcome everyone back.

1 Our focus this afternoon is on ongoing scientific
2 studies at Yucca Mountain. We're going to have four
3 presentations.

4 Abe Van Luik is going to talk about what he's
5 characterized as open issues in performance assessment.
6 He'll explain what he means by that.

7 Mark Peters is going to be giving us an overview
8 of the ongoing studies, I believe focused primarily on the
9 cross-drift studies.

10 Don Shettel from Nye County is going to talk
11 about some geochemical studies the county is running, as
12 well as other hydrogeologic investigations.

13 And Bill Boyle and Marc Caffee will be talking
14 about the chlorine-36 validation studies.

15 We anticipate extensive questions and discussion
16 throughout the afternoon, so I think we'll go directly to
17 the program.

18 Just by way of quick introduction for Abe, Abe is
19 a senior policy advisor for performance assessment, and he
20 is with DOE.

21 VAN LUIK: I hate wearing a tie, but this one reminds
22 me there are some parts of the deserts that have flowers
23 right now. If you go from Searchlight, Nevada to Nipton,
24 California, there is on the up slope on the west facing
25 slope--no, that would be the east facing slope, there is a

1 very nice display of Indian Paint Brush, and a bunch of
2 other purple and yellow flowers, and it's one of the few
3 places where I've found any this year.

4 Senior policy advisor means, you know, the
5 abbreviation is PAPA, which is papa, senior papa means
6 grandpa, I guess, but I'm here to decide, announce and
7 defend.

8 I was asked to talk about calculational time
9 frames and the status of TSPA-SR, and what I wanted to do
10 is talk about a decision we had made about the time
11 frames, and I will announce that and defend it to anyone
12 who wants to challenge it. And that goes for undisturbed
13 performance, disturbed performance and human intrusion.
14 There was a decision made. We implemented it, you know,
15 thoughtfully, and the peak dose analysis.

16 And then the status, PMR and AMR schedule,
17 inputs, system performance modeling, sensitivity and
18 uncertainty studies and summary, and this will be a
19 relatively quick talk.

20 We made a decision, we meaning not me, Project
21 Operations Review Board, the people that are empowered to
22 make decisions, made a decision 16 February 2000, which is
23 in our decision database. And the decision was what is
24 going to be the content of SRCR Volume 1 and Volume 2.

25 Volume 1 is to include a complete summary of the

1 TSPA-SR. Now, that means it's to include calculations
2 beyond 10,000 years to provide insights into the
3 robustness of the repository system. It's also to include
4 peak dose evaluations. That is the decision that was
5 made.

6 Volume 2, however, is going to be our trial of a
7 regulatory compliance argument. We require showing
8 compliance with 963, which in turn calls on 63 and 197.
9 So SR, Volume 2, the suitability part of the SRCR, is
10 going to be a 10,000 year compliance demonstration.
11 That's the way it breaks out.

12 The SR's undisturbed performance. We are looking
13 basically at 10,000 years for the compliance case. But to
14 give us added assurance, we will look for the undisturbed
15 performance case to 100,000 years in all of our
16 calculations. Now, undisturbed includes climate changes,
17 thermal effects and design basis seismic events.

18 These longer term calculations provide additional
19 assurance of robustness for the 10,000 year compliance
20 calculation. And also we need to illustrate the role of
21 all the processes in our models, and if the first 10,000
22 years, the engineered system hasn't really broken down,
23 then we need to go beyond that time to get some of the
24 natural system into play. So this supports the
25 demonstration of meeting the multiple barriers

1 requirements in 10 CRF 63.

2 For disturbed performance, we're going to do
3 something just a touch different. Volcanism direct and
4 indirect effects we will calculate to 20,000 years to put
5 the 10,000 year results into a wider context. And human
6 intrusion is to be addressed for the SRCR, not for the SR
7 when we have final rules. But we will assume once that
8 the event occurs at 100 years as the NRC wants us to do in
9 10 CRF 63, and then we will also do it having the event
10 occur at 10,000 years, which is more in keeping with the
11 40 CRF 197 draft that we have seen.

12 Actually, they say if you can make the case that
13 it's beyond 10,000 years, that it's likely that current
14 technology would actually penetrate a waste package, if
15 it's beyond 10,000 years, then you take that calculation
16 into the EIS and don't treat it as part of the regulatory
17 requirement.

18 It will be treated separately as a stylized
19 analysis, which is a point of agreement between the two
20 draft regulations. We only disagree on when it should be
21 done. And we will do these two analyses also to 20,000
22 years. Because once the event has happened, basically
23 after that, you're just bean counting.

24 Principles governing the peak dose calculation
25 for the EIS. Well, this is for the EIS. It's not a

1 licensing document addressing a requirement in a
2 regulation. So NEPA requirements usually say best
3 available information, best estimate calculations, and it
4 discourages speculation. So we would like to provide a
5 realistic, meaning non-pessimistic, system performance
6 calculation from closure to one million years post-closure
7 for the undisturbed system.

8 Volcanic events, if they happen at all, are more
9 serious earlier in repository life than they are later.
10 So we think that the 20,000 year analysis for volcanism
11 will do, because that will capture the peak potential
12 consequences.

13 Peak dose. What do we make of peak dose? We
14 have this topic under discussion right now, and some
15 people have been assigned to look at all the aspects that
16 are part of the peak dose and what it may mean. And the
17 idea is that these discussions will lead to a policy
18 statement, a core position, so to speak, that will be
19 published and part of the record.

20 We, DOE, we're a participant in creating an
21 international statement of principles that includes this
22 topic in the Environmental and Ethical Basis of Geologic
23 Disposal, something done by the Radioactive Waste
24 Management Committee of the Nuclear Energy Agency back in
25 '95. And we interpret that document to say that a

1 repository should not present public health risks
2 unacceptable to current generations.

3 This translates to a small fraction of natural
4 background in terms of potential added dose. However,
5 resources should not be spent by a society to minimize
6 small potential risks in a very distant future when those
7 same resources could be used to address present more
8 meaningful risks.

9 So, in other words, there is a balancing act to
10 be played here, and this recognizes that repositories are
11 not decisions made by any one entity, but these are
12 societal decisions because of the implications that they
13 have in the long term.

14 What is the status? Pretty good, actually.
15 Integrated site model was accepted 2/16/00. That was a
16 busy day. Unsaturated zone flow and transport has just
17 recently been accepted with conditions, and the M&O is
18 working on incorporating DOE's comments.

19 All of the others, except the last one, is
20 undergoing DOE acceptance review. In fact, I just
21 received this one this morning, so we guessed right that
22 it would be in before this meeting. And disruptive events
23 is coming in on schedule in a couple of weeks.

24 So we feel that we're in pretty good shape.
25 These PMRs provide the basis for TSPA. And so the quality

1 of these documents here reflects directly on the quality
2 of the total system performance assessment.

3 Analysis and model reports are the next lower
4 tier of documents that support the PMRs. Out of the 121
5 AMRs scheduled, 97 are completed, and these reflect the
6 design with backfill. Of these 121, all but three have
7 completed checking. 27 of these are currently being
8 updated to reflect the removal of backfill. Most of these
9 changes are not significant, but as you can understand
10 also, the TSPA has to await the full incorporation of the
11 no-backfill case and its supporting calculations.

12 Status of TSPA-SR. Model development has been
13 delayed due to late feeds from the process models, the
14 late design changes, and frankly, we had a little bit of
15 problem with GoldSim. It needed a lot of debugging
16 because of the demands that we were making on that code.

17 We feel that because of this cooperative
18 development between DOE and the vendor for GoldSim,
19 Golder, that we now have a very good tool.

20 The TSPA-SR model without backfill requires
21 modified thermo-hydrology and indirect volcanic effects to
22 be re-evaluated basically. They were done once. They
23 have to be redone.

24 The TSPA-SR model itself has undergone testing
25 and is in review by AMR suppliers. Now, the analysis and

1 model report, PIs that do the supporting calculations that
2 feed the PMRs and the TSPA, need to see the TSPA, how it
3 uses that information, and what the output and the results
4 are. We find that that is a very important part of the
5 checking, because we never want to be in a position of
6 having the scientists and the engineers say PA must have
7 made that up because I don't recognize this. You know,
8 their nose is being put into the document saying this is
9 what you gave us, this is how we used it, this is the
10 outcome. What do you think? So that's part of the
11 checking process.

12 Rev 00A, the very first documentation is expected
13 to be completed in May with a punchlist of remaining
14 items, including identified sensitivity analyses.

15 Feeds to SRCR are being delivered in advance of
16 result finalization. In other words, as soon as results
17 come in from TSPA, we give them to the people doing the
18 SRCR writing with the proviso that if checking discovers
19 an error and the calculation is rerun, they run a little
20 bit of risk. But the way things are working, we can't do
21 everything in sequence.

22 Rev 00 documentation is expected to be completed
23 on time, August 31st, as per the schedule. And a range of
24 possible uncertainty, sensitivity and barrier importance
25 analyses, methods and approaches and have been defined.

1 There's a big long list that we've developed, and it will
2 be a real challenge to get all those done.

3 So, in summary, decisions have been made with
4 respect to calculational time frames. I think you have
5 the answer. We made that decision in our decision-making
6 process and actually reported it. A potential policy
7 regarding peak dose and what it means to DOE is being
8 discussed.

9 Backfill inputs are now in place. The model is
10 running, although continued testing, verification and
11 documentation are under way. TSPA is catching up to its
12 original schedule, but many activities are being conducted
13 in parallel, which makes it require more checking. You
14 find an error in one, you've got to go back two or three
15 places instead of just one.

16 Sensitivity and barrier importance analysis are
17 required to address 10 CRF 963 criteria, and they have
18 been identified and we have a list of those. That long
19 list of criteria, each one of these needs sensitivity and
20 importance analysis, and of course the Board's comments on
21 all of these issues are welcome.

22 Some of the other issues discussed this morning,
23 I didn't think that in this talk you wanted to get into,
24 such as the confidence that we have in the model. I like
25 TSPA-VA myself. I thought that was a good product. And

1 we have taken a lot of the comments that we've gotten from
2 the Board and from the peer review and addressed them head
3 on with either extra work, extra sensitivity analyses, and
4 I think many of us will be very pleased with TSPA-SR,
5 although as soon as you see it, you may like it, but I'm
6 sure that, you know, your job is to find where the
7 weaknesses are and help us zero in on them to move
8 forward.

9 It's been a very difficult process getting all of
10 this material to come together at the right time and the
11 right place. We have been running late up to this point,
12 but we're very rapidly, now that everything is working,
13 catching up to the original schedule.

14 KNOPMAN: Thank you, Abe. Questions from the Board?
15 Jerry?

16 COHON: Abe, I have several specific questions that I
17 think are short answer type questions. Who are the
18 members of the PORB, that decision-making body?

19 VAN LUIK: Don Horton is the chief of the PORB. I
20 know that I think it's the deputies--it's the assistant
21 managers to the project manager, that is the board.

22 COHON: You indicated that for the EIS, with regard
23 to the period for calculation, six years would be used.
24 Why in the EIS and not in anything else? What's the
25 argument?

1 VAN LUIK: The TSPA-SR document will address the
2 million year calculation. It is being done primarily
3 because it's required by 40 CRF 197. But the decision
4 that I read was that it will also be reported in SRCR
5 Volume I, because the TSPA-SR will be the basis for both
6 documents now that they're coming out at about the same
7 time. And we've always shown it in the past.

8 COHON: Okay. Could you put up Slide 7.

9 VAN LUIK: Seven?

10 COHON: Yeah.

11 VAN LUIK: Okay.

12 COHON: This seems a small thing, but I want to
13 pursue it anyhow. This last point, that resources should
14 not be spent by a society when those resources could be
15 used to address present, more meaningful risks. Some
16 would argue from the context of public choice theory that
17 the word should be will be used. That is, public projects
18 have been justified in the past when there has been a
19 hypothetical claim that one can claim benefits for this
20 project, because if you don't build this project, then
21 something else might happen. And that's been attacked
22 because you can justify almost anything by creating some
23 hypothetical other event or project if you don't do this
24 one.

25 So, thus, the word, I would argue for the word

1 will instead of could. I know you like philosophical
2 problems, so I thought I would raise this.

3 VAN LUIK: Yeah, of course the problem here is, and
4 this is a problem I have with the NEA statement, this is a
5 collective opinion type statement, is that it is assuming
6 that the society that decides to not reduce this risk by
7 this much and, instead, spend societal funds somewhere
8 else, that it actually works that way. But when you have
9 dedicated pools of money and you have assumptions about
10 governments very far into the future, all of these things
11 become a little bit murky and it's hard, I mean, to say
12 will when you're talking into the far future is--or even
13 to say should--

14 COHON: Or maybe probably would.

15 VAN LUIK: Probably would, yeah.

16 COHON: Of course then we'll insist that you quantify
17 the probability of it.

18 VAN LUIK: Yeah. I think the reason they said could
19 is because society could decide to do the right thing, but
20 often does not. And this is not a DOE statement. This is
21 a collective opinion that 14 countries, the CEC and the
22 IAEA all contributed to and finally agreed on. So it
23 originally said much stronger things than it does now.

24 COHON: I understand.

25 VAN LUIK: But I think the basic principle is

1 correct. Don't do any damage that wouldn't be acceptable
2 today, and in keeping with that, make sure that you don't
3 destroy society today to protect it in the future.

4 COHON: Last question. With regard to schedule, it's
5 no surprise that TSPA-SR, for the purposes of SRCR at
6 least, is set in terms of its content, more or less. But
7 I also infer from the fact that you're already feeding
8 stuff to SRCR that the design is probably set as well. Is
9 that a fair assumption, or am I making a leap there?

10 VAN LUIK: You're making just a little leap. The
11 portion of the design that's important to PA is the
12 setting of the design. What we're going to be doing is
13 looking at the design that was explained to you this
14 morning, and then look at the lower temperature variation
15 as the sensitivity study to see what the differences are
16 in the outcome.

17 When you're talking about the addition of what we
18 in PA would consider minor additions to the design, or
19 subtractions, of course we immediately look at those
20 through sensitivity studies, but we don't think that those
21 types of things would materially change the outcome of
22 TSPA.

23 COHON: Well, just to pursue this a little bit
24 further, because I think it's so central to what we're
25 going to be focusing on for the next several months, if in

1 those sensitivity studies the PORB or someone else were to
2 say Eureka, you know, we really ought to go with a cold
3 repository, is it too late to put a cold design, a below
4 boiling point design, into SRCR?

5 VAN LUIK: For SRCR, it would be my opinion only, and
6 Russ Dyer is the boss, for SRCR, I would say we would go
7 ahead with the current design, since it will have the
8 discussion of the alternative, but for SR, that would be a
9 different case. And, in fact, it would give us, you know,
10 something to explain and make things more difficult in the
11 public meetings that we'll have, say here's the document,
12 of course there's been a change, and we'll address that in
13 the SR.

14 But I would say that that would be the right way
15 to do it, because to stop everything at this point and not
16 go forward with basically the declaration that you're
17 thinking about, you know, making a site approval,
18 recommendation to the Secretary, I think is not justified
19 just on the basis of that alone.

20 COHON: Thank you.

21 KNOPMAN: Okay. Dan Bullen?

22 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Abe, if you could actually
23 flip to Slid 10, please? Your first comment about the
24 software package, GoldSim, which by the way I've been
25 using, too, and I did notice was a little buggy, raises an

1 issue about validation and verification of the code, and
2 will that be necessary before SR, or are you just going to
3 make sure that it's done before LA?

4 VAN LUIK: To a large extent, it will be done before
5 SR. In fact, the debugging that I am talking about there
6 is basically a verification. Golder has done an excellent
7 job, basically, of verifying it. Where we are having a
8 more difficult time with verification is in the calls it
9 makes to FAM and those other codes. But the checking
10 process is in full swing, and that's why, you know, even
11 though we have the first runs last week, we have learned
12 from the VA experience, until the checking is done, you
13 know, you don't talk about them, because VA, what we first
14 did and what came out after checking was quite a bit
15 different.

16 BULLEN: Right. So the pedigree will be in place for
17 SR, is what you're saying?

18 VAN LUIK: The pedigree will be in place for SR, and
19 it will be even firmer for LA, unless of course we do
20 something drastic and go with a different design, or
21 something different.

22 BULLEN: I guess just as a followup to the second
23 bullet where you talk about the modifications to the
24 thermo-hydrology, could you tell me how the modifications
25 are to be done, or how significant the modifications were,

1 keeping in mind that I'm not a thermo-hydrologist?

2 VAN LUIK: It's my understanding that the thermo-
3 hydrology calculations were rerun and that the impacts on
4 the flow fields were rather minor, and that's all I know
5 at this point. You see a slight contradiction between
6 this viewgraph and the previous one saying we're still
7 waiting. They are actually coming in this week.

8 BULLEN: Thank you.

9 KNOPMAN: Okay. Priscilla Nelson?

10 NELSON: My comment is regarding Slide 4, and this
11 decision to include 100,000 year calculations, with the
12 express purpose of demonstrating how the natural
13 environment kicks in. And this sort of stumps me because
14 to me, the natural environment has kicked in from day one.

15 VAN LUIK: Yes.

16 NELSON: It is control of the environment that exists
17 in the subsurface, and the consistency of that
18 environment, and the ability to design a waste package for
19 that environment is due to the natural environment.

20 VAN LUIK: You're absolutely right.

21 NELSON: And I do not understand why there cannot be
22 some way created to encompass that participation of the
23 natural environment in the performance of the first 10,000
24 years of the repository.

25 VAN LUIK: It's exactly as you say. In the first

1 10,000 years, the natural environment controls the
2 environment in which the waste packages and drip shields
3 do their job. However, things like the flux that is
4 potentially able to carry radionuclides, we don't see that
5 happening until the first failures of waste packages.

6 Now, we have two choices in order to evaluate,
7 you know, just how that works. We could artificially fail
8 waste packages early, or we could just carry our
9 calculations out to where all those other processes kick
10 in, and that's what we've decided to do here. Plus, I
11 think if you're trying to demonstrate that you comply with
12 the 10,000 year case, it's very nice to know that at
13 11,000 years, you don't go straight up, you know, on the
14 curves.

15 KNOPMAN: Paul Craig?

16 CRAIG: Craig, Board. My question relates to Number
17 12, your summary, and specifically the last bullet talks
18 about sensitivity and barrier analysis. When you use the
19 language barrier importance, that suggests that you are
20 indeed thinking in terms of well defined barriers. And if
21 you are thinking in terms of well defined barriers, which
22 I would think you should be, that is getting you in the
23 direction of defense in depth, which, as you know, the
24 Board is much interested in.

25 Some of the most interesting graphs we've ever

1 seen were the one off analysis, which is a certain form of
2 sensitivity analysis. To what extent will that kind of
3 analysis be included in the present activities?

4 VAN LUIK: That analysis will not be completely
5 reproduced the way it was done before. What we're
6 thinking of doing is staying within the distributions
7 rather than going outside of them and setting things to
8 zero, with, like, whichever direction fifth percentile or
9 95th percentile is pessimistic, taking all of the
10 properties of a barrier and setting them at pessimistic
11 values and evaluating things that way as a show of
12 importance. These analyses have been defined, but they
13 have not yet been carried out. And if that doesn't do the
14 trick, then maybe we need to go back to something more
15 drastic.

16 But we felt that the problem with the other
17 analyses, they were excellent to give us insight into
18 what's important and not, but the problem with them was
19 that they were fictitious because they lay outside the
20 realm of what we thought was possible. And so we would
21 like to do the same thing within the realm of what we
22 think is possible.

23 CRAIG: Well, another way to think about the same
24 question is in terms of the bounds for what is possible.
25 And there are big issues relating to the degree to which

1 C-22 stress corrosion might or might not be important.

2 That's an absolutely key thing.

3 VAN LUIK: That's a key uncertainty, yes.

4 CRAIG: It's a key uncertainty, and if your bounds
5 are too small, you basically say that stress corrosion,
6 cracking can't occur for 50,000 years under any
7 circumstances, then there's a whole set of issues which
8 you simply don't examine which some folks think are really
9 important.

10 VAN LUIK: Yeah, that is one of the ones that we're
11 going to stress, and in fact we're looking very hard at
12 the uncertainty assumptions that have gone into the
13 analyses so far.

14 Another thing is that when it comes to the bigger
15 issue of, you know, have you defined, or what if you're
16 completely wrong about something, we do have the drip
17 shield on top of the waste package, and we, in the past,
18 through the one off analyses, have shown that for 10,000
19 years, one or the other will do the job. So we're looking
20 for something a little bit more complex to give us insight
21 for this next go around. But certainly, you know, the
22 Board will help be the judge of whether we have achieved
23 that objective in showing importance and at the same time
24 staying within the realm of what we think is possible.

25 KNOPMAN: We have a couple questions from staff. Dan

1 Metlay?

2 METLAY: Dan Metlay, Staff. Abe, I just have a point
3 of clarification on your Slide 3.

4 VAN LUIK: Okay.

5 METLAY: With reference to the compliance argument in
6 Volume 2, are you going to look separately at these
7 various time periods not only for the maximum dose, but
8 also for the EPA groundwater protection standard?

9 VAN LUIK: We are going to look at what those
10 particular regulations 963, 63 and 197 require, which is
11 strictly a 10,000 year peak dose evaluation. We will look
12 at addressing the groundwater requirements. But this will
13 be difficult for SRCR because we don't know all the
14 nuances until later this summer. But definitely we will
15 address that requirement. There's no question about that.
16 But nothing beyond 10,000 years, because this is an
17 argument saying, as 963 says, because we have high
18 expectations of being able to meet what society has laid
19 down regulatorily, we believe that the site should be
20 recommended. I think that's the way it's going to come
21 out.

22 KNOPMAN: Leon Reiter?

23 REITER: Leon Reiter, Staff. Abe, just a few
24 questions on compliance. For the first 10,000 years, you
25 used to talk about having an order of magnitude of margin

1 between what you calculate and what the criteria is, and
2 the last time we see that, we're talking about safety
3 margins. What are you thinking of in terms of how close
4 enough do you think is good enough to be?

5 VAN LUIK: Well, that's a good question. You know,
6 it really is a moot point when no waste package has failed
7 for 10,000 years.

8 REITER: We know there are other things that could
9 happen, that could occur that might give you a dose.

10 VAN LUIK: Yeah. I'd feel pretty good if the final
11 numbers come out an order of magnitude lower than the
12 regulation. I'd feel really good if they come out two
13 orders of magnitude lower, because in the compliance
14 process where the NRC will put us on the stand and ask us
15 what we're sure of, you know, we will be forced to do
16 calculations that are much more conservative, and so we
17 need that margin for the licensing aspect.

18 REITER: But this is part of the repository safety
19 strategy, one of your main elements. Are you going to
20 declare before and say, hey, we want to achieve this kind
21 of margin?

22 VAN LUIK: RSS-4 declares that we need margin, but
23 it, again, does not specify how much. Maybe it should.
24 We'll have a discussion on that.

25 REITER: Second question is with respect to peak

1 dose. I think on Page 10, you say DOE interprets the
2 document to suggest that peak dose just translates to a
3 small fraction of natural background in terms of potential
4 added dose. If I remember the calculations correctly,
5 your peak dose was more than a small fraction of natural
6 background. So is that going to be a criteria?

7 VAN LUIK: The third bullet also needs to be factored
8 in. To set an arbitrary limit on a dose that's 300,000 or
9 400,000 years in the future is I think pound foolish.

10 REITER: That overrides the--

11 VAN LUIK: I think there's a tension between those
12 two and, you know, I have a personal opinion, but the
13 reason we put together this task force is to look at all
14 sides of this. My very personal, non-DOE opinion,
15 anything below 100 millirem is acceptable because that's
16 what the regulators say. But that's my personal opinion.

17 REITER: But above 100 millirem is not acceptable?

18 VAN LUIK: Yeah. Of course then you're looking at
19 uncertainties that just kind of spin out of control at
20 that time frame, too. PA is not a tool to predict the
21 future. It's a tool to give you indicators of
22 performance, and there's a big difference between those
23 two. So the task force that's looking into this, of which
24 I'm only a peripheral part, has to weigh in all of those
25 aspects of the uncertainty.

1 REITER: When will the results of the task force be
2 available?

3 VAN LUIK: Usually these things run a month or two, I
4 would think.

5 KNOPMAN: We have time for one last question. Dave
6 Diodato?

7 DIODATO: Dave Diodato, Staff. With respect to
8 Bullet Number 2 here, we're definitely interested in
9 incorporating the thermo-hydrology into some TSPA
10 analyses, and Dan Bullen brought up the question and you
11 said your understanding was, well, some of these things
12 have been put in there so far and you didn't see a big
13 impact. So at least to date, your analyses with thermo-
14 hydrologic effects in the TSPA didn't bump it that much
15 one way or the other. So one of the things that we've
16 been talking about, and we kind of wonder, is have you
17 demonstrated that you have any sensitivity in your
18 analysis itself to these changes?

19 VAN LUIK: Well, I think that's the challenge before
20 us. If we have 100 per cent total confidence in the TSPA
21 model and the way it addresses this, then we would just
22 declare to you that this point, although it's interesting,
23 has no meaning in terms of public safety or health. But
24 we do need to look and carry out the 3-D calculations that
25 have been proposed at the drift scale, and we do need to

1 look closer at this before we can declare a victory on
2 this one. So it's a work in progress. But right now, we
3 feel that we have incorporated a lot of the thermal
4 chemistry and a lot of the thermal hydrology results,
5 bounded them directly into the PA. So we're beginning to
6 feel more confident than we have been that whatever comes
7 out of these closer studies will not lie outside the
8 bounds of what we've done.

9 DIODATO: Also, you'd be interested in looking at the
10 empirical basis for the analyses and conclusions in some
11 cases where the actual data is somewhat scant?

12 VAN LUIK: Yeah. In fact, the AMRs have that burden,
13 exactly, to not only give the calculation that goes to a
14 PMR into TSPA, but to give the basis for that and say why
15 this is or is not sufficient work and what still needs to
16 be done. So we hope to be documenting exactly what you're
17 talking about.

18 DIODATO: So would you be able to then express it in
19 terms of an uncertainty thing in your TSPA analyses
20 because you have a large uncertainty in your empirical
21 database?

22 VAN LUIK: We are certainly attempting to do that.
23 But it's such a large and convoluted problem that although
24 we may be real pleased with the results, someone else
25 coming from some different aspect of the science may think

1 that there's more work to be done.

2 DIODATO: So, in fact, the output from an ambient
3 simulation versus an elevated temperature or above boiling
4 temperature simulation, they might all be within the same
5 bounds of uncertainty, so you can't necessarily pick those
6 out until you're quantified that.

7 VAN LUIK: Yeah, intuitively that makes sense,
8 because we have a waste packages that's pretty immune to
9 temperature and the environments. It's pretty immune to
10 the whole range of chemistries that are expected in the
11 environment. And if they last more than 10,000 years,
12 then what we're talking about is a prehistoric blip
13 basically in the environment that they have experienced.

14 DIODATO: Okay, that was different from my
15 understanding, which was that the waste canisters, the
16 confidence in the cans' performance goes down with
17 increased temperature.

18 VAN LUIK: Well, that's an argument we probably
19 should have in a meeting dedicated to that with Joe Farmer
20 and others up here. But the reason we went to Alloy 22 is
21 because it is immune to the environments at the
22 temperatures that we expect. There's basically very
23 little difference between the coupon tests in the higher
24 temperatures and the lower temperatures, for example, and
25 we still need to make that case.

1 This is all preliminary, but this is where we
2 feel the direction is going, and we need to have Rick
3 Craun finish his trade study, basically saying if you go
4 colder, you buy more confidence here, but you're also, you
5 know, excavating more, exposing more people to radon, all
6 kinds of other things. Those things all have to be
7 factored into the final decision, I would think.

8 KNOPMAN: Okay, thank you very much, Abe. We're
9 going to move along here. Our next speaker is Mark
10 Peters, who will give us a scientific program overview.
11 Mark is with Los Alamos National Lab, but his title is
12 Testing and Engineering Support Office Manager, but most
13 importantly, Mark plays an important role in technical
14 integration in the program among the science, construction
15 and design organizations.

16 PETERS: Thank you. Can everybody hear me okay?

17 Thank you very much. It's good to be back
18 talking to you all. Today's scientific program overview
19 is going to focus, as was noted in the introduction,
20 primarily on the cross drift. We have a limited amount of
21 time today, so we are going to focus on the unsaturated
22 zone, and the testing in the underground.

23 Again, the objective, I want to provide a status
24 on the natural system testing program, focusing on the
25 unsaturated zone. It is a testing overview, but I will

1 refer to the sub-models, particularly in the case of the
2 unsaturated zone model, where a lot of this testing
3 information is feeding into to improve our understanding
4 in the unsaturated zone.

5 Let me back up one second here. I will talk a
6 little bit about ESF studies, Alcove 1, and then briefly
7 on Alcove 5, the drift scale test, and then move into the
8 cross drift status on the ongoing testing activities,
9 construction and testing activities in the Alcove 8 and
10 Niche 5 area, and also a discussion of the bulkhead
11 investigations that you've heard about the last Board
12 meeting, hydrology, and also a brief update on the organic
13 material that we've observed going behind the bulkheads.

14 Something you haven't heard about before, some
15 seepage/drainage benches that we've constructed to
16 understand better the fracture hydrologic properties in the
17 Topopah Spring, a brief discussion of some analyses that
18 have been done recently by the U. S. Geological Survey,
19 looking at rock chemistry across the different sub-units
20 of the Topopah Spring, and then finally summing up
21 something that the Board requested, a set of bullets
22 summarizing what we think we've learned in the cross
23 drift, opening up into geology and hydrology and
24 geochemistry.

25 You've seen this figure before. Just to remind

1 everybody, the ESF, and then the potential repository
2 block here, north is in this direction, the cross drift
3 that goes over the top of the ESF, and over the top of the
4 repository block, talking in the ESF studies mainly on
5 Alcove 1, and the drift scale test in Alcove 5. And I'll
6 have a more detailed layout of the cross drift later in
7 the talk to bring you up to speed on where everything is
8 located in the cross drift.

9 First, Alcove 1. We've talked about this over
10 the last several Board meetings. Here we're evaluating
11 infiltration and percolation through welded tuffs in the
12 unsaturated zone. This test supports several sub-models,
13 including the UZ infiltration model, the drift scale
14 seepage model, as well as the transport models.

15 In terms of an update, we're continuing to apply
16 water at the surface above Alcove 1, about 28 meters above
17 Alcove 1. We have introduced, as you know, we put about
18 10 to 20 ppm lithium bromide in all the water that's used
19 in the underground, but we had increased the concentration
20 of the tracer to up around 500 parts per million, and we
21 were watching how that increased concentration entered
22 into the alcove below.

23 We turned off that higher concentration injection
24 fluid at the end of January of this calendar year, and
25 we're continuing to collect water and analyze the tracer.

1 This is a summary of the results that we've seen
2 in the Alcove 1 tracer experiment. Plotted here is date
3 versus bromide concentration, concentration at a given
4 time relative to the concentration that's applied at the
5 surface. So if we have a 500 ppm breakthrough, you'd see
6 a number of 1 here. So we're simply plotting. Let me
7 walk through what you're seeing here.

8 There's two sets of data. The green squares and
9 the red squares are all data collected within the alcove.
10 So water samples taken from within the alcove analyzed
11 for bromide concentration. Three different model
12 simulations plotted, the blue--this line here, of course,
13 when we turned off the tracer at the end of January. The
14 teal line is a one dimensional injection, dispersion model
15 where we assume that we continuously injected the tracer
16 at the very high concentration. The red line, prediction
17 at 1/7/00, utilizes this green data here and does a
18 prediction for what we thought we would see where we
19 turned it off, when we turned off the increased
20 concentration on January 31. Whereas, the black here
21 called preliminary USGS model is using the same equations,
22 but incorporating all the data.

23 As you can see, instead of the nice smooth curve,
24 we do see significant flattening, and if we were to say
25 what we think we're going to see, we think we're going to

1 see a relatively slow decline as we go out. So we are
2 seeing the effects of dispersive matrix diffusion type
3 processes in the test.

4 I should mention that that will be detailed
5 modelling done by Lawrence Berkeley of those test results.
6 This is a relatively simple one dimensional calculation.

7 Drift Scale Test, don't need to go on on this too
8 long. I will state Jean showed a figure earlier of
9 results that was basically a line along the drift here.
10 I'm only going to talk very briefly about what we've done
11 with the heater power since we last talked to the Board.

12 A figure you've all gotten used to, total power
13 and a representative thermocouple on the drift wall, it
14 happens to be a thermocouple that that sits about halfway
15 down the heated drift. And a reminder, we were--the
16 target has always been 200 degrees Celsius at the drift
17 wall, and we're just about there. We, in fact, are there
18 at the drift wall. Some of the thermocouples actually
19 went over 200 C. by a slight amount.

20 So getting to that point, one of the goals was
21 not to exceed 200 C at the drift wall, and if you'll
22 remember, we have the ability to adjust the heater power
23 continuously. So to meet this goal, we've recently turned
24 back the power output on both the wing and canister
25 heaters to 95 per cent of the output prior to the

1 adjustment, and we're monitoring the temperatures on a
2 daily basis to see how that adjustment has affected the
3 temperature at the drift wall.

4 The next slide shows temperature in degree
5 celsius as a function of time for several thermocouples.
6 Each line is a different thermocouple all along the right
7 rib of the heated drift. There's quite a bit of
8 variability. As you know, there's edge effects as you get
9 down towards the back, towards the concrete liner, and
10 also towards the bulkhead, you get some cooling. The
11 point being we were up around 200 C at some of the hotter
12 thermocouples. This right here is a pretty major power
13 outage.

14 So you can see we turned down the heaters in
15 early March, and then we had a power outage a couple weeks
16 later, so that's caused us some difficulty in evaluating
17 how things are going. But as we recovered, we're seeing
18 that some of the thermocouples are still above 200, so we
19 are in the process of evaluating when we want to turn that
20 heater power back even a little bit more to try to get to
21 that 200 C.

22 I won't speak a whole lot more to the drift scale
23 test. Jean talked a little bit about some of the moisture
24 movement evidence. And, again, I'm going to focus more on
25 the cross drift today.

1 A layout of the bottom part of the ESF and the
2 cross drift. You've seen this diagram before, but I've
3 added some things to the diagram. First off, what's in
4 black and regular text is things that are either in place
5 and completed, or under construction, meaning so the
6 things that are in blue and in Italics are planned, so
7 those don't exist yet. We thought that was important that
8 we point out what's in the plan versus what's actually
9 being implemented in the field.

10 We also added tick marks here showing the
11 contacts of the zones within the Topopah Spring. So the
12 upper lithophysal is exposed in this section, the middle
13 non-lithophysal in this section, and the lower lith, which
14 is of the most interest, over this large portion of the
15 cross drift. And then lower non-lith all the way up to
16 the Solitario Canyon Fault.

17 I'll talk mainly today about the Crossover
18 alcove, which is an alcove that's being excavated off the
19 left rib, and out over the top of ESF Niche 3. Niche 5,
20 which is a seepage, where we're doing seepage testing,
21 again in the lower lithophysal. And then the bulkheads
22 are installed, one here about halfway down, and the second
23 bulkhead here down near the fault, the Solitario Canyon
24 Fault.

25 First, status on Alcove 8. Alcove 8, Crossover

1 Alcove, you'll hear them called both, it's at about 800
2 meters from the entrance to the cross drift. It's in the
3 upper lithophysal in the cross drift and it's a test
4 utilizing ESF Niche 3, which is about 18 meters below.
5 ESF Niche 3 is in the middle non-lithophysal, so the
6 contact actually runs about halfway, a little over halfway
7 underneath the Crossover Alcove.

8 Here, we're after a very similar experiment to
9 Alcove 1, flow and seepage processes, but here we're in
10 potential repository horizon rocks, and we're looking at
11 the scale effects, relatively large scale test, again
12 supporting seepage and transport models in the unsaturated
13 zone.

14 In terms of status, we've completed--this is just
15 an isometric diagram of Alcove 8, with ESF Niche 3
16 underneath, we've completed excavating the alcove with an
17 Alpine miner, that's complete. We've drilled the holes up
18 from Niche 3, and we're in the process right now of
19 drilling the holes down from Alcove 8.

20 I should also mention these blast monitoring bore
21 holes were excavated. They were going to be used when we
22 were planning on excavating the alcove with drill and
23 blast techniques. We since have decided to excavate it
24 with an Alpine miner. This is about 18 meters.

25 So the test layout is there will be a three by

1 three meter infiltration plot in the floor back in the
2 back of Alcove 8. We'll introduce water with tracer, and
3 eventually probably vary the concentration of the tracer,
4 and then monitor, using these holes, using active
5 geophysics measurements, as well as collecting water in
6 the roof of Niche 3, using collection trays much like you
7 see in Alcove 1.

8 We excavated Alcove 8, a Crossover Alcove, with
9 water, a limited amount of water, but nonetheless, there
10 was water used. There was a wet area, a wet spot in the
11 roof of Niche 3 that was observed during construction of
12 Alcove 8. We think we've identified the fracture sets
13 that were responsible for the flow, and they will be
14 studied as part of the test. We feel there's little
15 adverse effect on the test from the water loss during
16 mining. We're doing baseline measurements now in those
17 holes that we have and are drilling, so we'll baseline the
18 test, so we're looking at differences much in the way
19 we've done in the Alcove 5 experiments.

20 There is a small fault, when I say small, less
21 than a half meter of offset, that connects Alcove 8 and
22 Niche 3, and that's going to be studied in detail. In
23 fact, the scoping test that's just about to start in the
24 next couple weeks, primarily driven by demonstrating our
25 ability to recover water, is going to be located over that

1 fault.

2 Moving to Niche 5, 1600 meters from the entrance
3 to the cross drift. Here, we're in the lower lithophysal
4 unit. There, we're after evaluating drift scale seepage
5 processes in potential repository horizon rocks.

6 Remember, the ESF Niche studies were all in the middle
7 non-lithophysal. Here, we're in the lower lithophysal.
8 This supports the drift scale seepage model.

9 In terms of status, this is another one of the
10 diagrams showing the layout of Niche 5. It's, again,
11 about 1600 meters from the entrance to the cross drift.
12 It's broken up into two phases of excavation. The first
13 phase is a 15 meter access drift. That excavation is
14 complete. That was excavated with an Alpine miner again.

15 We then come in and drill a series of pre-niche
16 excavation bore holes, and we've also drilled, not shown
17 on this diagram, three bore holes along the axis of the
18 access drift from the cross drift, and these holes are
19 used for air permeability testing. So we're injecting
20 air, and we're backing out air permeabilities, and also
21 released liquid, basically water with dye, food color dye
22 really. And then as we excavate the niche in Phase 2,
23 we'll then look for that dye systematically to try to
24 identify pathways that control flow, and then also use the
25 air permeability measurements to understand the seepage

1 behavior within the niche.

2 So we've drilled these holes. We've excavated
3 this Phase 1, and the Alpine miner is in there right now
4 as we speak excavating this second phase. This started
5 late last week. And then there will be a series of bore
6 holes drilled within the niche itself.

7 In terms of results, most of the results from
8 Niche 5 are primarily at this point air permeability
9 measurements. What I've plotted here is nothing really
10 plotted along the X axis except different locations, and
11 then log of permeability with the mean, this little tick
12 mark, and plus or minus on a standard deviation.

13 Plotted here are results from three of the ESF
14 niches. So here's middle non-lithophysal. Darcie is
15 right here. So this is one darcie, if you think in
16 darcies. So basically, in the less than darcie range,
17 quite a bit of variation within the middle non-
18 lithophysal.

19 If you go to the bore holes from Niche 5, you can
20 see that there's quite a bit of heterogeneity, but the
21 permeabilities are equal to or even greater. These are
22 air permeabilities equal to or greater than what we
23 observed in the middle non-lith in the ESF.

24 Bulkhead investigations. Here, we're evaluating
25 flow and seepage processes. Again, the bulkhead is just

1 beyond Niche 5, so it isolates the lower lithophysal all
2 the way through the Solitario Canyon Fault zone from
3 ventilation.

4 Remember, we have instruments installed the
5 length of the cross drift systematically, and so we're
6 measuring water potential systematically through the
7 different units and behind the bulkheads without
8 ventilation effects.

9 So what we're seeing right now is the shallowest
10 depths, the probes that are installed at shallow depths
11 are still wet, showing evidence of re-wetting, because
12 they were dried out while we were ventilating. Whereas,
13 the greatest depths are still drying out, and probably are
14 the source of the water for the wetting at the shallower
15 probes.

16 The first meter of the rock may still be too dry
17 for seeps to occur. We haven't seen any evidence of drips
18 or seeps from the rock. We have seen condensation. That
19 was discussed I think at the last meeting. But it hasn't
20 been detected within the rock. Most of the condensation
21 current hypothesis is that it's condensing from the air.
22 We think that that's probably due to a thermal gradient.

23 As you're aware, there's still power being run to
24 the tunnel boring machine, which is parked at the back of
25 the cross drift. So since we've talked last, we are,

1 starting in June, are planning to install a third bulkhead
2 just behind the tunnel boring machine, with insulation on
3 the down tunnel side, and also rewire the lights, because
4 the lights were also wired to the TBM feed as well. So
5 we're going to be able to turn off the lights and
6 hopefully disturb that thermal gradient to try to minimize
7 the test interference as much as we can.

8 I've already talked through this. This is just
9 an example of a nest of instruments, heat dissipation
10 probes. Here is plotted just time versus water potential.
11 So dry is in this direction. We're drying as you move up
12 the Y axis. These are just five different probes at
13 different depths. You can see this here is the evidence
14 that you're seeing at shallow depths of re-wetting. These
15 deep probes are the ones that have not been disturbed by
16 ventilation, and are showing what is "the ambient" water
17 potential within the cross drift. We've talked before
18 about the importance of that data, in that they were
19 relatively "wetter" than what we had seen before.

20 Organic material. There's been several species
21 of fungi that have been identified in the cross drifts.
22 They are concentrated near the second bulkhead. They tend
23 to occur on the conveyor belt and the rail ties.
24 Remember, there is wood rail ties in the cross drift.
25 That's a generalization. It does occur in other places,

1 but it tends to dominantly occur on the conveyor and the
2 rail ties. It's, again, concentrated near the second
3 bulkhead, several different species, probably 10 to 15. I
4 want to say four to five different genus, and all told, 10
5 to 15 different species of fungi.

6 We are characterization it. We have some
7 preliminary results of the organic material, and we do
8 have plans to evaluate the implications for waste package
9 performance in particular.

10 Moving on to the seepage/drainage benches,
11 something you haven't heard about, I don't believe,
12 before, at least at a Board meeting. I'll show a picture
13 of what one of these looks like. It will become clear.
14 But the purpose is to characterize the fracture
15 properties. So we're doing these systematically within
16 the Topopah Springs. This is a USGS experiment that's
17 being conducted by Alan Flint and his people to
18 characterize the fracture properties, help evaluate
19 seepage and drift drainage.

20 It supports those two sub-models, and the
21 detailed objective is to spatially correlate the fracture
22 properties to other measured properties. We're doing
23 these primarily in locations where the U. S. Bureau of
24 Reclamation has done detailed fracture mapping, so we can
25 tie that to the geologic observations and also tie that to

1 the systematic air permeability measurements that are
2 ongoing that Berkeley is doing within the cross drift.

3 Just to show you the locations of the benches
4 relative to some of the other testing, this is cross drift
5 station in meters, and what's plotted here is the percent
6 lithophysae in this gray color. So here's the upper
7 lithophysal, middle non-lithophysal, lower lithophysal and
8 lower non-lithophysal. The Solitario Canyon Fault comes
9 in right at the very end of the diagram. So the percent
10 lithophysae obviously varies in the lithophysal versus in
11 the non-lithophysal zones.

12 Also plotted is the fracture frequency for ten
13 meter interval of the tunnel. Now, this is a fracture
14 cutoff of a meter or greater. Because, remember, we
15 presented this I believe two Board meetings ago. If you
16 look at fracture densities across the Topopah Spring, but
17 you look at a smaller cutoff, like a 30 centimeter cutoff,
18 the fracture densities tend to be relatively uniform
19 across. These are just the long fractures.

20 The bulkheads, the two bulkheads are shown in the
21 green lines, and then the bench locations, right now,
22 there's been four excavated. We have not excavated the
23 two behind the bulkhead. They're located at different
24 locations within the middle non-lithophysal and the lower
25 lithophysal at this point.

1 This is a picture. This is about a foot across
2 here. So what we've done is we've just excavated some
3 benches, kept them as flat as possible. This is simply a
4 ring, and we're simply applying a known head, basically
5 putting a puddle of water in here with a known potential,
6 and watching it drain. And, again, that's being done at
7 different locations within the cross drift.

8 In terms of results, there's a lot of information
9 on this. I mainly just want to tell you the kind of
10 information that we're collecting and how that might be
11 used. I'm changing units on you, unfortunately. This is
12 conductivity and meters per second. So a darcie in this
13 plot is up in this area here. So this is lower
14 permeabilities, and then this is potential, so saturated
15 is here, basically saturated, so we're drying in this
16 direction.

17 There's three different model curves. The
18 purple, the green, and this shade of purple are all
19 parallel plate type models that are predicting the change
20 in conductivity versus water potential. There are two
21 parallel plates with different apertures.

22 Then this middle non-lith matrix curve is a curve
23 calculated based on the matrix hydrologic properties as
24 measured by Lorrie Flint of the U. S. Geological Survey.
25 So this percolation square here is based on the water

1 potential measurements that have been measured in the
2 cross drift. It basically shows that you need to invoke
3 some level of fracture flow within the Topopah Spring to
4 produce that observation.

5 Also plotted are, in the diamonds, are air
6 permeability measurements from the middle non-lithophysal,
7 the lower lithophysal and the upper lithophysal. And then
8 the Alcove 1 experiment. Again, the Alcove 1 and the
9 seepage benches have a lot of parallels. We're just
10 applying a known potential on top and watching it drain
11 through the system.

12 And then the yellow circles are results from one
13 of the benches. This bench happens to be Bench 4, which
14 is in the lower lithophysal. So as we continue to collect
15 data, we're going to look for to define the shape of the
16 curve, and then be able to back out fracture hydrolic
17 properties from that data.

18 One of the other things that's been done recently
19 by the U. S. Geological Survey is looking at rock
20 chemistry. There were 20 systematic samples from the
21 cross drift analyzed for major and minor elements, as well
22 as trace elements. Why did we do this? It was required
23 in order to provide the baseline for external criticality
24 calculations. But it is of interest when you look at the
25 details of the results.

1 There's a data table in your backup that has all
2 the numbers. I didn't want to inundate you with a table
3 of numbers, but if anyone is interested in the actual
4 concentrations, that's in the backup.

5 But the basic observation take-home point is as
6 you move across the different zones of the Topopah,
7 there's relatively uniform rock chemistry. And to
8 illustrate that is an IUGS classification diagram. Don't
9 get lost in all the detailed geologic jargon. Some of us
10 like to get lost in that. But the take-home point here is
11 that we're looking at a rhyolite. We've known that. But
12 the field of published analyses for the Topopah Springs
13 falls within this circle here, and the 20 analyses that
14 the U. S. Geological Survey has done actually fall in a
15 very, very tight envelope right over here. There's very
16 little variability in rock chemistry as you move across.

17 Now, to close the talk, I'm going to have a whole
18 series of bullets entitled What Have We Learned in the
19 Cross Drift. I'm not going to read through them. I don't
20 expect you to read through them right now, but I am going
21 to try to highlight the important ones. We thought it
22 important to get all this down so that you saw all the
23 detailed information on what we think we've learned.
24 Again, broken up into geology and then focused more on
25 hydrology and geochemistry in the last half of the set of

1 bullets.

2 In terms of faults, no major surprises. Pretty
3 much what we anticipated in the Predictive Report. The
4 Solitario and the Sundance, in terms of location and
5 characteristics, were very similar to what we expected.
6 We did see one fault with about five meters of normal
7 offset towards the bottom of the lower lithophysal, and
8 that fault likely was obscured by alluvium, which is why
9 it wasn't predicted.

10 Again, the Solitario was within a few meters of
11 predicted location, and orientation and offset were
12 essentially identical to what we predicted. There was
13 only minor physical evidence of water percolation. What I
14 mean by that is as we mined through it, it was damp.
15 There wasn't free water.

16 There was no significant secondary
17 mineralization. We did observe some minor iron oxides in
18 the fault zone breccias very close to the fault. And we
19 didn't see any significant accumulations, and I underline
20 significant accumulations, of secondary silica or calcite.
21 There is still likely some, but not significant
22 accumulations.

23 Most of the normal faults in the region, usually
24 the fracturing is concentrated in the hanging wall of the
25 fault. In the case of normal faults, it's a block that's

1 been dropped down. In the case of the Solitario
2 underground, we actually saw a significant amount of
3 fracturing as we approached the fault on the footwall
4 side. We think that was due to a small splay that
5 actually intersects the main splay that we intersected in
6 the underground just north of the cross drift alignment.

7 So this was somewhat of a surprise. The highly
8 fractured zone was on the order of 40 to 50 meters along
9 the tunnel as we approached the fault. But I will say
10 that in general, there was not much deformation within the
11 rock mass between the major block-bounding faults.

12 I've already alluded to the fact that we've
13 gotten a lot of information on fracture density in the
14 different zones of the Topopah Spring. We've been able to
15 see the lower non-lithophysal in the underground for the
16 first time, and the fractures and the character of the
17 fractures are not unlike those in the middle non-lith.
18 And the dip of the units has been well constrained now
19 between the Ghost Dance fault and the Solitary Canyon
20 Fault.

21 One of the, I think, more important points, and
22 one that I know you all are aware of is it's provided our
23 first good look at the lower lithophysal, which makes up
24 the majority of the potential repository.

25 Another interesting point, we've treated the

1 lower lithophysal as homogeneous with respect to
2 fracturing. But there is some heterogeneity in the
3 fracture, the fracture patterns within the lower
4 lithophysal, and our testing program with systematic air
5 permeability and the bench experiments is going to tie
6 that to the hydrologic response.

7 The intensely fractured zone. If you remember,
8 in the ESF, roughly over seven hundred meters, from around
9 4,200 meters from the north portal to about 4,700 or 4,800
10 meters, in that range, there's an intensely fractured zone
11 very closely spaced, nearly vertical fractures. That
12 doesn't apparently extend to the northwest. The reason we
13 can say that is we did not see it in the cross drift, and
14 it's not exposed within the middle non-lithophysal and
15 Solitario Canyon either.

16 Moving to hydrology and geochemistry, the
17 chloride data, and again this is distinguished from
18 chlorine-36, systematic sampling of chloride data within
19 the Topopah Spring has been very, very useful in
20 constraining infiltration and percolation estimates
21 heavily used by the UZ flow model in terms of calibrating
22 a flow field.

23 Of course, the cross drift provides access for
24 sampling of chloride and chlorine-36 and the fracture
25 mineral work that's been conducted by the U. S. Geological

1 Survey. To date, behind the bulkheads, and also as we
2 were excavating, we saw no active seeps or drips from the
3 rock.

4 The water potential data we've talked about
5 before. That's in systematic bore holes across the cross
6 drift. They're higher than previously believed. This
7 last sentence here is probably overstated. The water
8 potential data from the cross drift has been incorporated
9 in the flow model, and it doesn't have a major change in
10 the fracture matrix flow versus what we were using prior
11 to that data being collected.

12 I've already talked about the air permeability
13 measurements, and those are important, bearing on seepage
14 and drainage.

15 Now, what will we learn? One bullet. It will
16 allow for in situ hydrologic and thermal testing, some of
17 which I've already talked about, in the lower lithophysal
18 in particular. And there will be great value in that.

19 So, in summary, I hope I've given you a feel for
20 some of the ongoing testing in the ESF and specifically in
21 the cross drift. We continue to address the key processes
22 in the unsaturated zone. And this data and analyses are
23 being utilized in support of the process models, and then
24 PA and design for the site recommendation.

25 KNOPMAN: Thank you, Mark. Questions from the Board?

1 Dick Parizek?

2 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board. Again, I appreciate the
3 quick summary of a lot of very important points. On Slide
4 10, again I missed the morning presentation, on the
5 heating up, it seemed like you've gotten it warmer than
6 where you were before you had the power outage, and even
7 as you're ramping down the energy.

8 PETERS: Yes.

9 PARIZEK: Is that sort of getting the power right, or
10 is there something else going on here? Is it reduced
11 power that was being put--

12 PETERS: We reduced the power by about 5 per cent.
13 But this particular thermocouple actually recovered to a
14 higher temperature. I can't answer that one. That's a
15 bit puzzling.

16 PARIZEK: It requires some thought?

17 PETERS: Yeah, they've all actually gone to a higher
18 temperature. The boundary condition at the bulkhead
19 might--you know, we are removing heat from the bulkhead,
20 so that could be causing subtle differences. But, again,
21 we're still trying to figure out why that is, and then try
22 to adjust it to get it back to 200. But I don't have a
23 clear explanation for that right now.

24 PARIZEK: Slide 13, you have a cross connection
25 between Niche 3 and Alcove 8, the vertical green and

1 vertical red bore holes. Are they lined? I just began
2 worrying about whether these are pathways for either
3 things to dry out or for moisture to sneak down. Even
4 though your little test plots are small compared to where
5 these are, are they lined?

6 PETERS: They're not lined. They're plugged here,
7 but they're not lined because we have to run instruments
8 in and out.

9 PARIZEK: So that could affect flow or drying out?

10 PETERS: They run, it's hard to tell on here, but
11 they run--the infiltration plot is actually in between
12 here, but once you leave the alcove, it could very well
13 spread, and those could become a factor. They're not
14 lined.

15 PARIZEK: So it would be possible to have some effect
16 because of the presence of the holes.

17 PETERS: Yes.

18 PARIZEK: One other question, and that was why not
19 more secondary mineralization observed in the east-west
20 crossing? Obviously, everywhere else it seems like
21 there's a reasonable amount of it. Here, you talk about
22 the general scarcity of it. Does that mean it was dryer,
23 less water went through that part of the mountain?

24 PETERS: Or it went through it and it didn't deposit
25 anything.

1 PARIZEK: Which would be kind of interesting. Or the
2 fractures are newer?

3 PETERS: That could be, too. I mean, Zell Peterman
4 is here and he may want to comment on that. But I don't
5 think I'm prepared to say a whole lot more than that. It
6 needs to be looked at within the context of what we see in
7 the fractures, and the physae throughout the cross drift,
8 before we could say anything for sure about what it means.
9

10 PARIZEK: So far, the observation has been--

11 PETERS: It's an observation.

12 PARIZEK: Thank you.

13 KNOPMAN: Priscilla Nelson?

14 NELSON: Thanks, Mark. Nelson, Board. I've got
15 three sort of simple questions. One, last time you showed
16 us a number of alternative devices that were measuring
17 water potential. And you've only shown us one this time.
18 Last time, I was looking forward to seeing what happened,
19 because they seemed to be approaching different
20 asymptotes. Is there any update?

21 PETERS: They were actually approaching each other.

22 NELSON: Well, one was going under the other one, I
23 mean in terms of the asymptotes.

24 PETERS: Yeah. What you're talking about is we have
25 behind the bulkhead, a couple stations where we've

1 installed thermocouple sychrometers versus heat
2 dissipation probes, because we were wanting to make sure
3 that the probes were giving us the right answer.

4 NELSON: One is from the wet side and one is from the
5 dry side?

6 PETERS: Right. HTPs are installed wet.
7 Thermocouple sychrometers, dry. So they converged. I
8 don't have an update on that, but we considered that
9 within the precision and accuracy of the instruments the
10 same.

11 NELSON: It would be real interesting to find out
12 more about that, because I think the reliability of the
13 instrumentation is something of great interest.

14 Regarding your bench test, when these are done in
15 geotechnical engineering, quite often they're double ring.

16 PETERS: Right.

17 NELSON: To avoid boundary condition influence, in
18 part, on a test section. Are you running these as double
19 ring or single ring?

20 PETERS: When you say double ring, what do you mean
21 by that?

22 NELSON: They have an inner ring and an outer ring,
23 and you're really using the inner ring to measure.

24 PETERS: These are single ring. I mean, I can't
25 speak to what the limitations are of that. Alan Flint

1 would be able to do that when you see him on Thursday.

2 NELSON: That's fine. And the last question is do
3 you find any indication that there is an effect of being
4 under the crest in terms of higher water content, more
5 moisture?

6 PETERS: Water potential, that's not apparent, no.
7 It seems to be relatively uniform. The condensation that
8 we see near the second bulkhead happens to be under the
9 crest. That may or may not mean something.

10 NELSON: That's where you put the bulkhead.

11 PETERS: Yes.

12 KNOPMAN: Paul Craig?

13 CRAIG: Yeah, Mark, could you go back to Number 32?
14 I want to talk about the last bullet there.

15 PETERS: Yes, sir.

16 CRAIG: The last bullet on that one observes that you
17 haven't seen any active seeps. It seems to me there's
18 some very strong conclusions that can be drawn from that,
19 and it's worth noting, especially since we're going to be
20 going up there. Some of the calculations suggest that
21 under plausible conditions, that is, plausible meaning at
22 ranges of the relevant parameters that are reasonable, you
23 could get seeps over on the western end of the ECRB that
24 amount to about a swimming pool a year coming down on top
25 of a waste canister.

1 PETERS: Right.

2 CRAIG: A hundred cubic meters a year and up. That's
3 a lot of water. That's a continuous stream. If that
4 amount of water were coming out, that's a stream you would
5 see. You wouldn't miss that.

6 PETERS: Yes.

7 CRAIG: So the fact that you haven't seen any seeps
8 or drips allows you, it seems to me, to put some fairly
9 serious constraints on a number of parameters, and those
10 calculations are location specific along the ECRB.

11 PETERS: Right.

12 CRAIG: So it's not just a single number. There's a
13 lot of constraints. And it seems to me it's worthwhile
14 showing what those constraints are, because that's the
15 first time you've had the ability to compare the
16 calculations with actual data.

17 PETERS: Right.

18 CRAIG: So I contend that the failure to see anything
19 has a very high level of numerical significance.

20 PETERS: Agreed. The only caveat I'd put on that, as
21 you know, the influence, the thermal gradient influence
22 that we've got in there may be inhibiting in some cases,
23 so that's why we're trying to do our best to minimize
24 that.

25 CRAIG: That's right. When you do the experiment

1 right without the light bulbs, you'll be able to make much
2 stronger statements. But you can already make some pretty
3 strong statements.

4 PETERS: Yes.

5 KNOPMAN: Dan Bullen?

6 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Actually, I wanted to ask
7 questions about the light bulbs, which is Slide 18.

8 And I guess the question that I ask is a direct
9 follow-on to what Dr. Craig says. And what was the power
10 output of the lights, and if that amount of power has the
11 impact of essentially stopping the condensation or keeping
12 it dry, can you speculate on the long-term performance of
13 a repository that has a very moderate amount of heat?

14 PETERS: I can't remember the exact--I should be able
15 to know the power output of the lights, but I can't
16 remember, but I'll say this. When they went in in
17 January, I know Alan Flint had an infrared device with
18 him, and he measured the temperature on the transformer of
19 the TBM, and it was up at 32, 33 C. If you look at the
20 rock, it's in order of 27, 28. The lights, he did notice
21 an increase in temperature of a degree or two near the
22 lights, but I can't remember exactly how much power those
23 were putting out.

24 But in talking to Alan, if we turn the lights
25 off, it would significantly improve our ability to--if you

1 put the bulkhead up and then turn the lights off, that
2 does a real good job of cutting back the power output
3 overall back behind there.

4 KNOPMAN: Alberto?

5 SAGÜÉS: Yes. This is on Number 17. I'm curious, is
6 this data going to work their way into seepage prediction
7 models? Would that be an application of those results?

8 PETERS: Yes, both seepage--yes, that's what they're
9 being collected for, as information to complement the
10 eventual seepage measurements that will be done in the
11 second phase of the niche.

12 SAGÜÉS: I see. In that case, that is the mean of
13 the log; is that correct?

14 PETERS: Right.

15 SAGÜÉS: And, now, are those things supposed to be,
16 like, log normal distributed; that's why you're choosing
17 that particular way of plotting it?

18 PETERS: I don't think necessarily chosen for that
19 reason. I guess we plotted this log, I could have just as
20 easily plotted as one times ten to the minus twelve. I
21 guess the significance that I was trying to get out of it
22 that I wanted you to understand is that the preliminary
23 results suggest that the permeabilities may be even higher
24 in the lower lithophysal to air.

25 SAGÜÉS: I see.

1 PETERS: Than I think we see in the middle non-lith,
2 and that's important for seepage. Higher permeability
3 will tend to lead to less seepage.

4 SAGÜÉS: Just one very small value will throw your
5 log average way low, and in that case, those numbers may
6 be, if you use a log mean distribution, that may make the
7 average look lower. That's not the average; that's
8 something else.

9 PETERS: Okay.

10 SAGÜÉS: And it may be worse than what it looks like
11 there.

12 PETERS: All right. But there is a lot of also,
13 particularly in this particular instance, there's a lot of
14 variability there, too, as well.

15 KNOPMAN: We have--do you have any more questions,
16 Alberto? We have two questions from Staff, I believe, and
17 just limit this to about five minutes so we can keep the
18 program going. Dave Diodato?

19 DIODATO: Diodato, Staff. Thanks again for the
20 excellent overview.

21 With respect, still thinking about the thermal
22 hydrologic stuff, and the numerical models would suggest
23 enhanced water circulation as a result of heat loading.
24 So in the drift scale test, we have a chance to kind of
25 look at that and see, you know, if that's borne out. So

1 when we had the opportunity to be in the observation
2 drift, we noticed that in the monitoring holes, sometimes
3 there would be spillage right out of water, liquid water,
4 and it would be some small volume. But I'm curious first,
5 how long did it take after heating before you started to
6 notice the spillage in terms of was it a week or was it--
7 if you look at--

8 PETERS: I can't remember the number. It's toward
9 the beginning, it's like 6 or 7.

10 DIODATO: Yeah, seven. Okay. So the observation
11 drift there, all those monitoring holes and--

12 PETERS: Yeah, we saw the water that's coming out of
13 the hole in terms of out of the collar is this long hole
14 here. Remember, as we were walking down, there's a little
15 bit of water there. Now, we are collecting water from
16 different intervals from these holes on the observation
17 drift. The first water was encountered--it was within
18 three to four months. It's been a while. There's people
19 who could clarify that, if necessary, but it was
20 relatively quickly.

21 DIODATO: Interesting. And then did you see any
22 slowdown when the power got shut off? Is it sensitive?
23 Or was that such a short time, it was three to four
24 months?

25 PETERS: I don't think we've got enough data yet.

1 Where we're collecting water is moving in space.

2 DIODATO: Right.

3 PETERS: As the condensation zone is moving. But I
4 couldn't really say, we can't say at this point whether
5 the water is going to change based on the power reduction.
6 It's too soon. We've only sampled water I believe once
7 since we've cut back the power.

8 DIODATO: Do you have any kind of even a gross
9 estimate of what kind of volumes you're seeing, you know,
10 since this thing started?

11 PETERS: Let me--

12 DIODATO: I mean, do you measure the volume?

13 PETERS: Yes, we measure the volume.

14 DIODATO: Okay.

15 PETERS: In a lot of cases, we get on the order of
16 tens of milliliters. But that's probably due to
17 condensation in the tube as we're pumping it out.

18 DIODATO: Right.

19 PETERS: When you actually collect water that's not
20 that, you're looking at on the order of a liter, anywhere
21 from liter to two to three liters per interval. We've
22 collected, oh, gee, I haven't added it up lately in the
23 drift scale test. In the simulator test, we got 20 liters
24 from one interval. In the drift scale, it's more than
25 that total.

1 DIODATO: Thanks.

2 KNOPMAN: Any further questions?

3 (No response.)

4 KNOPMAN: Thank you, Mark. We're now going to
5 continue on in our scientific work, but now focus more on
6 geochemistry. Our next speaker is Don Shettel, who is
7 with the Nye County Nuclear Waste Repository Project
8 Office. He's going to give us an update on the County's
9 work on geochemical and other scientific work.

10 Let me just say at this point, a reminder, we
11 will have another public comment session at 5:20 this
12 afternoon. So please let us know if you intend to speak
13 at that time.

14 SHETTEL: Can you hear me? How's that?

15 I've been chosen to be the designated speaker for
16 Nye County today, so I'm going to briefly talk about an
17 update on our drilling program, and then give you a
18 snapshot of some of our geochemical results to date.

19 We're in the second year of the drilling program,
20 and summarizing, we have more than 17,000 feet of
21 exploratory drilling completed, 17 weeks and piezometers
22 at ten locations. We have collected geologic cutting
23 samples, geophysical logs, and first water of occurrence
24 from the drilling sites, as well as pump samples of water
25 from the completed wells. Five aquifer tests have been

1 completed, and the County has also supported some
2 aeromagnetic and gravity surveys completed by the USGS.

3 Phase II started last October. We have one six
4 well completion, one piezometer in spring deposit in
5 Crater Flat, which is the seven well. We're completing
6 the alluvial tracer complex, which is 19, in conjunction
7 with the survey out in Forty Mile Wash. We have three
8 piezometers at the Carrara Fault test site well at 12.
9 And we have casings set for three deep wells for a deep
10 drilling rig which is going to come in in a few weeks to
11 go down to the carbonate aquifer I believe 5,000 or 6,000
12 feet at these locations. And we have two piezometer
13 wells, 4-A and PB, which I'll talk about a little bit
14 later. These have been in the news recently. And the
15 initial round of water sampling for Phase II is in late
16 May, but this will actually be the third round of water
17 sampling from completed wells during this program. We
18 have completed two in the first year, and the third one
19 starts in a couple weeks.

20 This is a location map to show you where some of
21 the wells are. The red wells are the wells that were
22 completed in Phase I of the drilling, and these are
23 primarily the ones that I'll be showing data for. We have
24 1-S, 9-S. I don't have a lot of data for 3-S, the three
25 site is the other--most of the data I show will be from

1 these three sites here.

2 The second phase we're working on are these blue
3 squares. This well site is being worked on. Test wells
4 have been completed they're working on here. Alluvial
5 tracer complex is going to be put in right here.
6 Monitoring wells I will talk a little bit about right
7 there, just down from Gate 510 on the test site. And then
8 the yellow triangles are wells that will be finished next
9 year in Phase III.

10 There's one other well that we have some samples
11 from that was--we did a pump test on in July of last year.
12 This isn't the best viewgraph, but the gold mine that
13 recently shut down in Beatty was required to put in some
14 monitoring wells for the Park Service in Death Valley, and
15 the pump test that we did was on this so-called Bond Gold
16 Mining Well 13, which is right here, but all these blue
17 spots out here, which are essentially west--see, here's
18 our Site 1, 9-S, 3-S, 3-D, and the well recently completed
19 this year at 12. The third well, 13, is due west of
20 those, just a couple hundred feet from the California
21 border, and there are a number of other wells out here
22 that are used for monitoring purposes during the well
23 testing in which we hope to sample some later this year as
24 well, especially some I'd like to sample right in the
25 center here between these wells over here and 13 that we

1 have some data on.

2 I'm going to show you a snapshot of the data we
3 have collected to date, and it's just a snapshot because
4 we're collecting data all the time, and I put very little
5 interpretation on paper because these can change with
6 time. But I want to show you some of the analyses we're
7 completing.

8 The Research Institute is doing our gross
9 chemistry and metals by ICP. Geochron Lab is primarily
10 doing for us now sulphur and nitrogen, as we're cutting
11 back on some of the analyses that we did on the first
12 water of occurrence from the wells. We found that that
13 water is not as useful as was first thought, other than
14 perched water samples.

15 Dr. Bowring, through Geochron at MIT is doing our
16 uranium, lead and strontium isotope work on water samples.
17 We've done a lot of gross Alpha and Beta lately through
18 Barringer, which I'll talk about a little bit later. Dr.
19 Zreda at Arizona is doing our chlorine-36 work for us as
20 well as stable chlorine isotopes. I have a little bit of
21 chlorine-36 data today, but we don't have any stable
22 chlorine isotope data yet.

23 We're using a lab in New Zealand for our
24 radiocarbon, tritium, total dissolved inorganic carbon and
25 stable isotope data, hydrogen and oxygen and carbon, and

1 my colleague and partner in Geosciences is doing, Dr.
2 Morgenstein is doing the petrography and geochemistry of
3 the cuttings. He's giving a paper Wednesday at the
4 Devil's Hole Workshop. I'll touch on a little bit of his
5 work, but really just the tip of the iceberg on that.

6 Most geochemists use diagrams, but I think that
7 in this case, the pie diagrams give you a little more
8 visual effect. Most of the water that we've found so far
9 is the sodium bicarbonate type, with a few notable
10 exceptions. On the left side, we're showing proportions
11 of cations, and on the right side, proportions of anions.
12 Like I said, the Bond Gold Mining Well, which is west of
13 here along California, is the only water that is a salt,
14 primarily a sulfate type. Calcium is the largest cation
15 percentage, but it does not predominate.

16 Now, if we go east from the Bond Gold Mining Well
17 13, we have the Site 1, which are two wells, a shallow
18 well which is 1-S, and the deep well, 1-DX. The area of
19 these pies is proportional to the total dissolved solids.
20 TDS here is about 1,600, and on the 1-DX well, it's a
21 little bit more than that. It's maybe 1,700 milligrams
22 per liter.

23 The typical of all the other waters that we
24 found, bicarbonate predominates in the anion side. In the
25 shallow wells at this site, we have no predominate cation.

1 But at the deep sample, we have a sodium predominate, and
2 we believe the Carrara Fault goes through the sites of the
3 shallow samples are above the fault. The deep sample from
4 2,100 feet and below is below the fault, which is in the
5 hole.

6 Moving east and down Highway 95 to the nine site,
7 we have four zones that we've sampled in there. The
8 shallow zones at the top, again bicarbonate predominating
9 on the anion side, and sodium primarily on the cation
10 side, and not a whole lot of difference there in terms of
11 the proportions of equivalent parts per million.

12 Moving further southeast along 95 slightly a few
13 miles or less, the 3-S site, again bicarbonate
14 predominates, but we have a much higher proportion of
15 sodium in the water. So you see there are some
16 differences as we go along the highway, and I'll bring out
17 the reasons for that a little bit later.

18 A few weeks ago, one of our water samples made
19 the news. It was a fairly radioactive sample. I figured
20 the best way to explain that would be to show all the data
21 that we have collected on that site.

22 The first line here is the Safe Drinking Water
23 Act values for gross Alpha, the limit for safe drinking
24 water is 15 pico curies per liter. Gross Beta is 50.
25 Tritium, 20,000. Total radium is actually 5, not just

1 radium. Radium, 226 is the primary radium isotope.
2 Uranium isotopes are really included in that gross Alpha
3 and Beta.

4 The initial sample that caused the furor was this
5 initial drilling sample, which was bailed through the
6 drill string essentially looked like chocolate milk.
7 Nobody in their right mind would normally drink that. But
8 it was a total sample, meaning it was unfiltered, and we
9 got relatively high radioactivity.

10 Now, these red numbers are actually negative
11 numbers, essentially below detection limit. Actually, a
12 lot of these numbers are below detection limit, but the
13 red ones are the most below detection limit.

14 A re-analysis--actually, the first analysis was
15 called, somebody called this an error, but a re-analysis
16 of this proved that it was not an error. It was correct.
17 A later sample of this that was filtered showed much
18 lower numbers and within the Safe Drinking Water
19 guidelines.

20 The survey initially, from a sample initially
21 collected on the four PB site, which is just about 50 or
22 80 feet away, and about 800--I think it was about 800 feet
23 deep, the producing zone, was 4-PA, is around 400 feet
24 deep.

25 At the same time, the survey initially found a

1 high thorium concentration of this water of about 30 ppb,
2 but it was a semi-quant analysis, 30 ppb versus two parts
3 per billion uranium. This is somewhat unusual. Usually
4 thorium is less than a part per billion. Uranium is
5 higher. So it was a reversal, which you normally get in
6 groundwater for uranium and thorium concentrations. So
7 there was some interest at this site, so that caused us to
8 look at some other isotopes here.

9 Later on after the drilling was completed and the
10 wells were completed, we bailed some samples in February.
11 These analyses were all normal. In March, we did some
12 pump tests on these wells. So we collected pumped water
13 samples, and again these were all normal. And since the
14 public was interested in this sample as well, they gave us
15 a sample from the Amargosa Valley School. We ran that for
16 gross Alpha and Beta, and that was normal. Radium was
17 certainly within safety guidelines.

18 I want to point out this is really a matter of
19 perspective here when you consider that one pico curie is
20 much less than a count per second, if you're thinking in
21 terms of radioactive and taking a geiger counter into the
22 field, or something like that.

23 When these holes were logged by geophysics, and
24 we're looking at the radioactive in the rock here, the
25 background count was normally less than a hundred counts

1 per second. And so even if you multiply, to get one count
2 per second here, you'd have to multiply this by a factor
3 of ten, or 100 even, and so the only one that gets above
4 one count is actually the initial drilling samples, which
5 essentially have ground up rock in them. And still, the
6 radioactivity is less than the rock itself, so we think
7 that this anomalous radioactivity initially reported is
8 simply the ground up rock in the water that goes away when
9 you complete the well, and the water clears up and/or you
10 filter the sample.

11 The State Health Department, as well as Bechtel
12 from the Test Site, analyzed unfiltered samples from the
13 completed wells, and they got the same numbers as we got
14 for most of these things. So I think that should be the
15 end of the story on this sample.

16 More or less striking things that we found in the
17 data initially was this relationship between dissolved
18 Strontium and Strontium isotopic ratio. When you look at
19 the log of the dissolved Strontium, you see almost a
20 linear relationship here. Samples from one well cluster
21 here, the three site, going west to the nine site, you
22 have here these samples, and the Site 1 furthest to the
23 west along 95, you're up there. And they're all pretty
24 much congregated in terms of the ratio as well as
25 concentration, and we believe that this supports an

1 isolation or a compartmentalization of flow systems in
2 this area that was first suggested by Zell Peterman of the
3 Survey in the early Nineties. And a lot of the other data
4 that I'll show you tends to support this, but this is
5 probably the first and most dramatic example that we saw
6 of that.

7 Looking at dissolved Uranium versus Uranium
8 isotopic concentration in the water, it's not quite as
9 clearcut as the Strontium data is, but generally you see,
10 and we see this in other samples from Site 3, there's a
11 big difference between the shallow and the deep,
12 relatively deeper part of the aquifer at Site 3. This is
13 a deep sample at Site 1, which is essentially below the
14 fault. The shallower samples above the fault, and then
15 all of the 9-SX samples essentially fall in this little
16 cluster here.

17 So we think we also see compartmentalization of
18 the flow systems here as well, but we also see some other
19 effects that are borne out in some of the other chemical
20 data as well. And I'll get into some reasons why we have
21 this difference at Site 1, other than being--I mean,
22 essentially it's the fault, but there are some other very
23 distinguishing features about that.

24 Looking at stable isotopic data for our samples,
25 essentially hydrogen here versus oxygen, the water lines

1 of Craig in the Sixties and modified by Taylor at '74.
2 Some of our early first occurrence of water samples fall
3 up here. J-13 is here. The Bond Gold Mining Well 13 is
4 here. But our early samples are up here. Later on when
5 the wells were completed and we could pump on the aquifers
6 and get good samples, the values fall down here. There's
7 a depth reversal here, but there's a nice progression with
8 depths. You get generally more depletion as you go deeper
9 in the aquifer, or with the groundwater samples, and we
10 think this is indicative of these groundwaters are older,
11 they were recharged at colder climates thousands of years
12 ago, and we'll see that in the radiocarbon data.

13 This sample here is really labelled 1-DX is
14 really the shallow, the first occurrence of water sample
15 in the 1-DX well, which is really the same as 1-S. But
16 the deep samples in 1-DX plot way down here. And, again,
17 you see there's a discrimination between the--primarily in
18 the oxygen compositions of the water from these three
19 wells, 1-DX here, 9-S and 3-S, I believe is--or this is a
20 shallow one here. A little bit of overlap, 3-S and 9-S
21 over here.

22 Some of the more interesting data was the sulfur
23 isotope data. Looking at $\delta^{34}\text{S}$ plotted against
24 dissolved sulfate here, we have basically three groups of
25 waters. The Bond Gold Mining Well 13 is up here, along

1 with our deep 1-DX samples, and essentially these are very
2 heavy, plus 27. These are essentially paleozoic marine
3 sulfate waters.

4 The second group, which I call continental
5 evaporites, these are essentially sulfates from gypsum and
6 the soil. There's a very restricted range in sulfur
7 isotopic composition, but a fairly large range in
8 dissolved sulfate, or relatively large range in dissolved
9 sulfate.

10 And then the third group has a fairly restricted
11 range in dissolved sulfate, but a fair large range in
12 sulfur isotopic topic value. We think this is a mixture
13 of these continental evaporitic type sulfates, essentially
14 fresh water sulfates that are mixing with sulfides that
15 are oxidizing in the rocks, and sulfides are generally
16 depleted way down here somewhere. But when you form a
17 mixture, you get a composition that's between these two
18 groups, so you have this middle mixture, which shows this
19 large spread, relatively large spread in values. And, in
20 fact, when Dr. Morganstein looked at cuttings from 3-D, 3-
21 S, we have sulfides in the rocks as well.

22 I should point out that some of these other
23 samples here are not part of the Nye drilling program.
24 These were from compilation from the USGS, compilation in
25 1995. And these are all data that are within an area of

1 about 3 degrees latitude, longitude, centered on Yucca
2 Mountain, so not necessarily right around Yucca Mountain,
3 but within the general area of Yucca Mountain.

4 An example of our data from New Zealand on
5 radiocarbon, in this case applying against Tritium, they
6 looked at a number of parameters for us. We find our
7 deepest samples here, 1-DX, these are essentially two
8 samples collected at slightly different times, and they
9 show the lowest radiocarbon.

10 The age range here in radiocarbon in apparent
11 uncorrected ages is 10,000 to 40,000 years. The Tritium
12 values are all fairly low, and we think this is just a
13 natural variation in background Tritium in these samples.
14 But, again, you can start to see discrimination here
15 between the deep sample in 1-DX, the 1-S zones are here,
16 9-S are here going from deepest to the shallowest zones.
17 And then there's a big difference in the three between the
18 deeper zone--or I should say the deeper zone at three,
19 it's not that deep, but the deeper shallower zone at
20 three, and then the shallowest zone at three show the
21 largest difference for being essentially adjacent
22 aquifers, separated by I believe just a clay sediment
23 layer.

24 KNOPMAN: Excuse me, Don. Just in the interest so
25 you can plan, we're planning to take a break at ten after

1 4:00, and I know Board members are going to have questions
2 on the presentation.

3 SHETTEL: Sure. I'll try and get through this then.

4 Now, when we compare some of our carbon data
5 with, again, data compiled by the USGS, we have the deep
6 carbon at aquifer from UE-25 P1 is right here, I believe,
7 and then you had samples from around Yucca Mountain. And
8 we got all results that are tending to fill in between,
9 the carbonate aquifer and other shallower zones at Yucca
10 Mountain that are above the carbonate aquifer, mainly 1-S
11 is here. We have four samples here, two samples each
12 separated by six months and they form a very tight
13 cluster.

14 The Bond Gold Mining Well, which is essentially
15 across the valley, the west side of the Amargosa Valley,
16 and the Funeral Mountains are here. Two samples at the
17 shallower zone of 3-S, six months apart. Deeper zone are
18 here. And then there's eight samples essentially of 9-SX
19 that all plot right in there, and they represent four
20 different zones in that well. But, essentially, they're
21 filling in between--I should point out this is the one DX
22 sample, the deep, greater than 2,100 feet, is almost
23 identical to the carbonated aquifer sample at P1. And
24 other samples, this is the shallow, essentially above the
25 fault, from this sample here. This is 3-X. Actually, as

1 we go east, we have 9-S and then 3-X.

2 But generally, the point is we're filling in
3 between the deep carbonate sample here and other samples
4 at Yucca Mountain up here. So I think this represents an
5 increasing influence of water perhaps up-welling from the
6 deep carbonate aquifer as we go east towards Yucca
7 Mountain along Highway 95. And there are some reversals,
8 of course, and that's due to the compartmentalization of
9 the flow systems by faults essentially along the highway.
10 That was in radiocarbon.

11 We see the same type of thing in stable carbon
12 isotopes. The deep 1-D sample is very similar to P-1, and
13 then our other samples at 1-S, the shallower samples at 1
14 as we go east to 9-SX samples, and then further east, we
15 have the 1-S, and then we get into the normal--I shouldn't
16 say normal--but the other samples around Yucca Mountain
17 that are closer to the repository footprint. J-12 and 13
18 are here. And this is essentially stable carbon isotopes
19 versus dissolved bicarbonate in the water.

20 Recently, I received our first chlorine-36
21 numbers from our samples. Chlorine-36 on this axis versus
22 dissolved chloride here, and if we ignore the Bond Gold
23 Mining Well sample, which is essentially across the valley
24 in the Funeral Mountains, this with this very limited data
25 said we might see a trend here suggesting that the

1 chlorine-36 is decreasing as we get higher dissolved
2 chloride in the water. The error bar is one segment, are
3 over here for these samples. But, again, this is a very
4 limited dataset, but I think we're starting to see
5 suggestions that the samples from these wells are
6 different--essentially the same sites are showing isolated
7 ranges in chlorine and chlorine-36. And, again, this
8 tends to suggest that we have compartmentalization or
9 isolation of the flow systems in this area.

10 Nitrogen isotopes are used usually in a trace
11 pollution from cattle farms, feedlots, dairy farms, what
12 have you, fertilizers from agricultural, but we don't
13 expect any of that in this area. We think this is a
14 fairly pristine area, and this is not where we're looking
15 at nitrogen isotopes for.

16 The standard for nitrogen isotopes is the
17 atmosphere, which is essential at zero on this scale here,
18 versus dissolved nitrate. And basically what we're seeing
19 here, the early first occurrence of water drilling samples
20 down here at high nitrate close to atmospheric nitrogen,
21 and as we sample later on in the completed wells, we go to
22 lower nitrate compositions and higher nitrogen isotopic,
23 more enriched values.

24 Nitrogen isotopes can reflect complex biological
25 processes. We don't totally understand this. However,

1 juvenile nitrogen in the volcanic rocks can be very heavy
2 up here at maybe plus 15, so we might be seeing a
3 contribution here of nitrate from the soil zone with
4 juvenile nitrate from the volcanic rocks. It's just
5 speculation at this point. But at any rate we ought to
6 look at normal gases at some point so we can get an idea
7 of paleo climate in this area. But being that the
8 drilling fluid is there that we're using, we may have to
9 pump on some of these wells a lot to perhaps get rid of
10 this apparent effect of atmospheric nitrogen in the water
11 around the wells, at least that's one idea for that.

12 Another idea that we're looking at is dissolved
13 fluoride in the water is a possible tracer of flow from
14 Yucca Mountain, and along this respect, I have a contour
15 map here. We have high value at Yucca Mountain. There
16 are high values down Forty Mile Wash, and as we get down
17 into the valley here, there tends to be an increase in
18 fluoride concentration as you go towards Forty Mile Wash,
19 although there are--this is where we're also postulating
20 we have a break-up in the flow systems by faulting,
21 essentially the compartmentalization of flow systems.
22 Contouring is only a way of representing the data, but
23 it's an idea that we're looking at. But it seems to
24 suggest there may be a significant flow down Forty Mile
25 Wash from Yucca Mountain.

1 KNOPMAN: Don, we are running short. So perhaps if
2 you want to make sure you show you the things that need
3 explanation here?

4 SHETTEL: Lorrie has looked at the cuttings. One
5 thing I'll show here is in Hole 3, there was a gamma
6 anomaly at about 500 feet that we looked at in the
7 cuttings. This turned out to be a high Uranium
8 concentration. When we dated this, when Lorrie had the
9 sample dated, we got this age of a date. And looking at
10 all the other elements in the cuttings around this
11 particular sample, it seemed to suggest that there may be
12 some kind of solution front or hydrothermal event that
13 occurred here, and we may have something similar to a
14 Uranium deposit in this area.

15 This plot shows some of the chemistry on the
16 cuttings, and it shows the high Uranium value that was
17 found in the cuttings.

18 SEM photo micrograph, essentially an almonite
19 drain with some uranonite drains stuck in it. So we do
20 have some Uranium mineralization in these rocks.

21 I'll summarize quickly. We believe we have
22 compartmentalization of the flow systems in this area.
23 And this has important implications for regional flow
24 modelling. We may look at the distribution of
25 contaminates south of Yucca Mountain. We think we see an

1 increasing influence of the carbonate aquifer as we go
2 west from Forty Mile Wash. Stable isotopes suggest
3 effects of age, climate and elevation. That's pretty
4 standard.

5 I didn't show any data, but there have been some
6 moderately reducing zones found mainly in the deepest
7 samples of some wells furthest west from Forty Mile Wash,
8 and I just want to point out that although some moderately
9 reducing zones have been found, you have to consider where
10 these have been found and the location. These are deep
11 and they're essentially fairly west where we think most of
12 the flow from Forty Mile Wash is going. So this may have
13 some effect on retardation of any contaminants from Yucca
14 Mountain.

15 In the future, we're going to integrate more
16 carefully the geochemical data with the geological and
17 geophysical information. I need to get into geochemical
18 modelling. We start sampling in a couple weeks and,
19 again, hopefully we can get into some noble gas
20 geochemistry later if the chemistry of the waters warrant
21 it.

22 Carl wanted me to, or suggested I talk about the
23 silica cap. Is there interest in that by the Board?

24 KNOPMAN: Very briefly, but if you can just run
25 through it?

1 SHETTEL: Twelve years ago in a presentation to the
2 Board, I suggested that there would be some hydrothermal
3 effects from the hot repository. Obviously, this is the
4 waste canister. This is a cross section of the drift. As
5 the thermal pulse moves out from the drift, you have a
6 dry-out zone, but you also have a zone of boiling where
7 you're precipitating minerals, and then where the
8 condensate condenses, you can have dissolution. You also
9 have volcanic glass that may dissolve as well as silica
10 polymorphs that may transform to quartz, and this creates
11 porosity. This looks more like a cloud, but most of this
12 has to occur in the fractures, because that's a
13 predominate area of transport.

14 But the important question here is the spacing of
15 the drifts. If the drifts are too close together, you can
16 get cementation between them, and then the infiltration
17 could collect here and you could get perched water. Later
18 on when the cooling occurs, these cemented zones could
19 fracture, and then you have the possibility for water
20 coming into the drifts. I think that's all I want to say
21 on that one.

22 And very quickly, since I thought they were
23 abandoning the hot repository in favor of ventilation, but
24 now I hear we're considering both, a little over a year
25 ago, I did some modelling of geochemical consequences for

1 ventilation of the repository, and this would be below
2 boiling, and this is essentially again a cross section of
3 the drift, vary the skin thickness here, area of
4 infiltration, as well as the amount of infiltration.

5 And the bottom line here is that it's possible in
6 just a few years to cement up the fractures that would
7 bring water into the open area of the repository that
8 would evaporate and cause some cooling effects. And if
9 you plug up those fractures, then you couldn't rely on
10 either evaporation of the water and your thermal effects
11 calculation, essentially your cooling calculation, so that
12 these models that run on ventilation for hundreds of
13 years, or even tens of years, may not be realistic unless
14 you consider some of the geochemical effects of plugging
15 in fractures. That's all I want to say.

16 KNOPMAN: Thank you, Don. I'm sorry we couldn't give
17 you more time there.

18 SHETTEL: That's okay.

19 KNOPMAN: Do we have any questions from Board
20 members? I actually think we'll want to follow up with
21 you on some of those results off line. There's a lot of
22 material there.

23 SHETTEL: Yes, I'm trying to get all this data up on
24 the Nye County site.

25 KNOPMAN: Right. And we appreciate getting that into

1 the record. We'll just need to follow up on it.

2 SHETTEL: Actually, there is a much longer--I didn't
3 point this out--but there is a much longer paper on this
4 on our company website at that address you'll find at the
5 bottom of your page.

6 KNOPMAN: Okay. We did get one question from the
7 public. And hearing no questions right now from the
8 Board, I'll ask this on behalf of someone in the audience.

9 Based upon the phenomenal press coverage of the
10 initial drilling sample results and the absence of any
11 coverage of the filtered data, will Nye County adjust
12 their procedures for releasing data in order to preserve
13 their credibility to provide unbiased early warning?

14 SHETTEL: That's a question more properly put to my
15 higher-ups than me. I just report the numbers to the
16 technical contacts of Nye County.

17 KNOPMAN: Okay. I encourage the individual who asked
18 the question to follow up with other Nye County people
19 then if they want to know the answer.

20 Okay, we're going to take a ten minute break now,
21 and we're going to hold to that. Our session immediately
22 thereafter is going to take some time, and we want to make
23 sure we have plenty of it for questions, and have a public
24 comment session.

25 (Whereupon, a recess was taken.)

1 KNOPMAN: Can we get started now?

2 Our last set of speakers for this afternoon are
3 going to talk about some recent chlorine-36 studies and
4 analyses, as well as some other isotopes.

5 We have two speakers. Bill Boyle will start
6 things off and then turn it over to Marc Caffee. Bill is
7 a senior policy advisor in the Office of Licensing and
8 Regulatory Compliance, and Marc Caffee is with Lawrence
9 Livermore Labs, is a research physicist.

10 Bill?

11 BOYLE: Thank you. And thank you all for being here.
12 Marc and I will both speak, and I'll be brief and provide
13 just an introduction and perhaps a wrap-up at the end.

14 KNOPMAN: Excuse me. Hold on one second, Bill.

15 BOYLE: Okay.

16 KNOPMAN: If you still have conversation, feel free
17 to go outside and continue it.

18 BOYLE: I'll save most of the time for Marc's
19 presentation of his results and any discussion of those
20 results.

21 I assume most of the audience knows why the
22 project has measured chlorine-36. But just in case, I'll
23 give a non-expert synopsis.

24 Chlorine-36 is one of many naturally occurring
25 radioisotopes used for age dating. Its abundance was

1 changed by nuclear weapons testing in the 1950s, creating
2 what's referred to as a bomb pulse, an increase in the
3 amount of chlorine-36.

4 Measurements of chlorine-36 at Yucca Mountain
5 have been interpreted to have this bomb pulse. These bomb
6 pulse data are then used as evidence that there are fast
7 flow paths in the unsaturated zone at Yucca Mountain.
8 That's the synopsis, and now I'll briefly describe the
9 project's measurements.

10 The project's original chlorine-36 measurements
11 were made by Los Alamos National Laboratory. As you can
12 see, Marc is at Livermore and Zell is with the United
13 States Geological Survey. And their measurements are
14 referred to even in this talk as the validation
15 measurements. Now, why were these validation measurements
16 made?

17 Well, a series of reports were written by the
18 Geological Survey that seemed to describe a comprehensive
19 history over geologic time for the unsaturated zone at
20 Yucca Mountain. This history was based upon integration
21 of many independent datasets. Not surprisingly, not every
22 dataset that was used to develop the integrated history
23 flanged up perfectly.

24 One of the datasets that did not flange up as
25 well as other datasets is the chlorine-36 results from Los

1 Alamos. In discussions about why there might be this
2 difference between the chlorine-36 dataset and the USGS
3 history for the unsaturated zone, it was decided to follow
4 a standard scientific practice and have an independent lab
5 make measurements, which led to Livermore and USGS
6 involvement.

7 The measurements are the subject of Marc's talk.
8 I imagine at the end of Marc's presentation, a question
9 will be what's the next step. But to keep the
10 presentation in sequence, I'm going to turn it over to
11 Marc now. But I'd like to reserve a couple minutes at the
12 end to address what's the next step.

13 CAFFEE: First of all, I'd like to thank you for
14 providing a forum to present these results.

15 KNOPMAN: Excuse me, Marc. You may need to move that
16 up a little higher.

17 CAFFEE: Is that better?

18 KNOPMAN: Yes.

19 CAFFEE: Well, first of all, I'd like to mention that
20 this is a true collaborative project between Livermore and
21 the USGS. Without it, we couldn't have done it, as you'll
22 see as I present the data.

23 The first thing I'd like to do, though, is just
24 review a little bit about chlorine and chlorine-36. First
25 is called Nuclear Chemistry of Chlorine. Chlorine comes

1 in two stable isotopes, chlorine-35 and chlorine-37. Of
2 these two, chlorine-35 is dominant. As far as the
3 geochemistry of chlorine goes, it's a rather boring set of
4 isotopic ratios. Any place you look in the earth or the
5 terrestrial system or for that matter, on the moon or in
6 meteorites, you don't see a whole lot of variation between
7 the natural abundance of 35 to 37.

8 That can't be said, though, for chlorine-36,
9 which is a natural occurring radioactive isotope of
10 chlorine. It has a half life of 300,000 years, and it
11 decays by beta decay to the noble gas, Argon 36. Now, the
12 agent for the creation of chlorine-36 is both terrestrial
13 and extra-terrestrial materials is energetic particles.

14 The source of these energetic particles, and you
15 can see that this story goes all the way back and has an
16 astro-physical connection, the source is high energy
17 events in the Milky Way Galaxy, and this is a Hubbel space
18 telescope picture and it shows an x-ray image of an
19 expanding shock wave, and this is probably the site of the
20 acceleration of those particles that ultimately create
21 chlorine-36 that we measure in the terrestrial system.

22 So here we have the acceleration of protons to
23 billions of electron volts. They traverse much of the
24 galaxy to get to our solar system. They get to our solar
25 system, they have to swim upstream against the solar wind.

1 The solar wind cuts off the low energy component of the
2 galactic cosmic rays, gets to the earth, and than at the
3 earth, the magnetosphere cuts off yet another component of
4 the cosmic rays, and then finally we have protons
5 impinging on the other layers of the atmosphere. These
6 protons do several things. They, through a
7 series of reactions that are very much like billiard ball
8 reactions where you have the cue ball hitting the
9 unmolested billiard balls in the center of the table that
10 cause everything to go every way, you have reactions where
11 the protons hit the argon in the atmosphere, and you can
12 make chlorine-36 that way. But then you also have a
13 tremendous secondary cascade of neutrons and other
14 elementary particles penetrating the entire depth of the
15 atmosphere, and indeed making it all the way to the
16 surface of the earth.

17 So in the natural terrestrial system, the largest
18 source of chlorine-36 is production in the atmosphere.
19 This is exactly analogous to the production of carbon-14,
20 which is one of the heavier used chronometers available to
21 geochemists. This chlorine-36 is eventually either
22 attached to aerosols or just rained out directly as
23 rainwater, and it ends up on the surface of the earth.

24 Now, it's also possible for these neutrons to
25 penetrate to the surface of the earth, and you can make

1 chlorine-36, and you can make a whole host of other
2 radioactivities in the upper couple of meters of the
3 surface of the earth. And this happens at a rate of tens
4 of atoms per gram of rock per year. So it's a very sparse
5 process, but these products can all be measured with a
6 technique called accelerator mass spectrometry.

7 In addition to that chlorine-36 that you make in
8 the atmosphere and in the surface of the earth, all
9 throughout the earth, anywhere there's uranium and
10 chlorine, you also make subsurface produced chlorine-36.
11 And this arises again from energetic particles. When
12 uranium decays, when chlorine decays, you have neutrons,
13 alpha particles, and these ultimately create through a
14 process called neutron capture, chlorine-36. You have a
15 neutron hitting a chlorine-35 atom. It just keeps the
16 neutron, and you have chlorine-36.

17 In addition to these natural sources of chlorine-
18 36, there are man made sources of chlorine-36, and the one
19 that is of concern to us today is that chlorine-36 that
20 was produced in nuclear weapons testing in the Pacific.

21 So here you have a tremendous source of neutrons.
22 The neutrons are captured by the chlorine in the marine
23 environment, through this gamma ray action. The whole
24 basis gets kicked up into the atmosphere and it's
25 recirculated throughout the entire northern hemisphere,

1 and over a period of years, it just simply rains out onto
2 the surface.

3 Here's a diagram of the atoms--the deposition of
4 chlorine-36 in the dye free ice core. The dye free ice
5 core is the ice core at Antarctica. And you can see that
6 from about the early Fifties through the early Sixties,
7 there was a tremendous increase in the deposition of
8 chlorine-36. And this was true throughout the northern
9 hemisphere and the southern hemisphere.

10 So if we want to measure chlorine-36 today, we're
11 likely to have chlorine-36 produced by three different
12 pathways. One of them is the bomb pulse chlorine-36,
13 which I just mentioned. It's characterized by extremely
14 high ratios of chlorine-36 to chlorine. Okay? And here
15 I've arbitrarily said greater than 1000, but in fact in
16 the ice core, it's greater than 10,000.

17 We also have that chlorine-36 that is in rainfall
18 and precipitation, and that has a ratio of about 500 by 10
19 to the minus 15 in this particular area. And this ratio
20 varies as a function of distance from marine environment.

21 And then, finally, we have the chlorine-36 that's
22 produced in the subsurface from uranium and thorine decay,
23 and depending on the concentration of uranium in the rock
24 that we're measuring, this ratio can be anywhere from 20
25 to 50 by 10 to the minus 15.

1 So there's three likely sources of chlorine-36 in
2 our samples. And so it may not be possible to uniquely go
3 back and deconvolve any given isotopic ratio into the
4 three possible in members, but what is possible is to look
5 at the chlorine isotopic ratio and see if there are
6 exceedingly high ratios. If there are exceedingly high
7 ratios, then we know that there is bomb pulse chlorine-36
8 present.

9 So Bill gave an introduction here. The point of
10 this study is to validate previous work done at Los
11 Alamos. And so for this study, we decided to take a
12 slightly different approach. We just started from ground
13 zero, and did the whole thing, collected new samples. And
14 the idea behind this was to not only measure chlorine-36,
15 but also to measure tritium in all of this.

16 Our sampling was done a little bit differently
17 from the Los Alamos sampling where they looked at features
18 in collected samples. We went to the Sundance Fault, went
19 on either side, and just collected a sample at regular
20 intervals of five meters. We collected two inch cores,
21 and the cores were drilled to a depth of four meters. So
22 the deepest sample was reserved for the tritium
23 measurements, and then the next slice up from the tritium
24 measurement sample was reserved for the chlorine-36. So
25 we're well away from the ESF wall where there's been all

1 sorts of alteration taking place. And all samples were
2 cataloged and stored at the sample management facility
3 before they were shipped to Livermore.

4 Now, in concept, this experiment is very simple.
5 All we want to do is measure the chlorine-36 to chloride
6 ratio in all of these samples, nearly 50, of which we have
7 completed around 25 to 30, and see if we have high
8 chlorine-36 to chloride ratios. If we have those, we take
9 the results as validating the previous results. If we
10 don't see that, then we know that something is going on.

11 So to make this work happen expeditiously, and
12 because the ratios are so high, and because they're not
13 difficult to measure with an accelerator, we just devised
14 a sample preparation method that was pretty simple.

15 The assumption that we make here is that since
16 the bomb pulse, if it's present, is the last chloride to
17 end up in this rock, it's probably going to be some of the
18 first that comes back out, so a simple leaching process is
19 what we used. And towards that end, we developed a
20 process in which each sample was treated exactly the same.
21 So each sample would be crushed, leached, and then have
22 the exact same extraction chemistry performed on it.

23 In brief, the sample preparation is to crush the
24 sample in a hydraulic press, sieve it, and then we select
25 the sieve size fraction that is between 1 and 2

1 centimeters. This size was based on the idea that we
2 wanted to maximize the amount of fractures that would be
3 leached, and minimize the amount of chloride that's
4 indigenous to the rock that would be released in the
5 crushing.

6 Typically, from a 1 1/2 to 3 kilogram size
7 fraction to start with, the yield into the 1 to 2
8 centimeter size fraction was about .7, or 70 per cent.
9 This sample was then mixed with ultrapure water. It was
10 put in a large container, and this container was then put
11 in a rotating cylinder, and it was rotated for exactly
12 seven hours. The choice of seven hours was based on some
13 scoping work that we did that seemed to indicate that
14 chlorine-36 was released up to six hours. The other
15 reason for picking this is it's reproducible. Someone
16 could come in in the morning, turn the agitator on, or mix
17 the samples with water, turn the agitator on, and have it
18 go for seven hours, and turn it off before they go home,
19 so we don't have a situation where some samples have been
20 leached for ten hours, some for 24 hours, some for over
21 the weekend.

22 Then we take the water, and I hesitate to even
23 call it water at this point, it looks more like mud, and
24 we filter it and get it down to a clear solution that has
25 been filtered to .45 microns. All this was done in

1 accordance with technical implementing procedures that
2 were developed for this work at Livermore.

3 Once we have clear water, it's not a difficult
4 step to isolate the chloride out of this water. So after
5 we removed some samples for archival purposes and had what
6 we call a chlorine carrier, archived some more aliquots.
7 We pumped the leachate through an anion resin which
8 collects all anions. This concentrates the chlorine from
9 four liters of water down to about 40 mls. of water. So
10 we elute the fractions that contain the chloride, then we
11 simply precipitate the chloride and silver chloride.

12 At this point, after quite a few more rinses and
13 a few other steps just to increase the purity of the
14 chloride, it's ready for accelerator mass spectrometry.

15 This is a cartoon of the Lawrence Livermore
16 National Lab accelerator mass spectrometer. This facility
17 has been in existence for almost ten years now. It's a
18 multi-isotope facility. We've measured carbon, beryllium,
19 voluminum, chlorine-36, calcium-41, iodine-129, and
20 several other nuclides there.

21 Typically, we measure about 20,000 samples a
22 year, and for chlorine, we measure about 1,000 chlorine
23 samples a year. The way AMS works, AMS is a method by
24 which you can measure small amounts of atoms, so it's not
25 a cationic technique. We count the atoms that are

1 characterized by isotopic ratios less than 10 to the minus
2 10. So a normal mass spectrometer can measure an isotopic
3 ratio into the 10 to the minus 6, 10 to the minus 7 range.
4 Beyond that, you start having all kinds of instrumental
5 artifacts that preclude the measurement of a really low
6 isotopic ratio.

7 The technique is based on the injection of a
8 negative ion into an analyzing magnet, and then
9 subsequently to that, into an old accelerator. It doesn't
10 have to be old, but ours is old, and it's a Fifties
11 vintage accelerator. The terminal voltage is anywhere up
12 to 9 megavolts, and then the ion is stripped at the
13 terminal. It's run in the 8 plus charge state, so we have
14 almost 9 megavolts going in in a negative one charge
15 state, 9 coming out in the 8 plus charge state. So when
16 the chlorine comes out, it has in excess of 70 million
17 electron volts. So it's not relativistic, but it's
18 getting close.

19 We go around several analyzing magnets to reject
20 other species that have the same rigidity or momentum to
21 charge ratio, and we select--we reject everything that
22 doesn't have the same velocity as the chlorine, and
23 finally we measure the chlorine-36 in a DEDX detector.
24 Chlorine-36 is stopped in an area of about a foot. It's
25 in this area that we can separate further contaminants.

1 For example, sulfur-36 is a constant worry when you're
2 measuring chlorine-36. There's no amount of mass analysis
3 up here that will separate it. So we have to rely on good
4 chemistry, and then separation in the DEDX detector to
5 separate the chlorine-36 from the sulfur-36.

6 So these are the results, and these are the
7 surprising results. Now, again, on the X axis, I have the
8 location in meters in the ESF, and on the Y axis, I have
9 the chlorine-36 to chloride ratio in units of 10 to the
10 minus 15. And up here, is a rather arbitrary, but cutoff,
11 for bomb pulse where we say if anything has a ratio of
12 greater than 1200, and this was what was done in the
13 previous work, we will say that there's evidence of the
14 presence of bomb pulse chlorine-36.

15 This line indicates the range that we expect for
16 present meteoric chlorine-36 to chloride ratios. And as
17 you can see, all of our ratios, except for a couple, or
18 one primarily, are below 200 by 10 to the minus 16. So
19 there's a consistency here. There's some samples in this
20 area that we have not yet measured, but we should have
21 those measurements in the next month or so. But in
22 general, all of these ratios are very low.

23 This gives you a comparison with the previous Los
24 Alamos results, and here again, down here is a dash line
25 representing 1200 by 10 to the minus 15. So there's many

1 ratios that are higher than 1200 by 10 to the minus 15.
2 In addition to that, there's a number that populate this
3 region between 500 and 1200.

4 This just gives you an increased magnification of
5 the Los Alamos results, and here along the Sundance Fault,
6 you see ratios ranging anywhere from 500 up to 4000, and
7 this is the area where we've sampled. And I will
8 emphasize that to date, we have not seen the same thing.

9 So just to summarize the results, we've detected
10 no evidence of bomb pulse chlorine-36 in the samples we've
11 measured so far. So based on that, the chloride that has
12 been extracted from the samples that we measured appears
13 to be old. Okay? And the basis for that is that if we
14 assume the meteoric input to be 500 by 10 to the minus 15,
15 one way that you can drive it lower is through decay. So
16 if decay is the process, then the chloride that we have
17 sampled is old, and it's old of about the same age as the
18 chlorine half life, chlorine-36 half life.

19 The other thing is that we do not observe any of
20 these chlorine-36 ratios that reside in this region
21 between 500 and 1000.

22 This is some rather old data, but it gives a
23 picture, these are contours of the chlorine-36 to chloride
24 ratio in Continental United States, and you can see that
25 close to the ocean, we have ratios of 20 by 10 to the

1 minus 14 where stable chloride dominates the ratio. As
2 you move in and you are less influenced by the marine
3 environment, you get ratios that are higher, until in this
4 area, you get 500 by 10 to the minus 15.

5 So whatever the mechanism for the elevated
6 chlorine-36 ratios in the Los Alamos study, whether it's
7 climate change, whether it's increased production rates,
8 we don't see that effect in the samples that we've
9 measured.

10 Okay, how robust are these data? What could go
11 wrong? I'm working my way towards trying to come up with
12 some sort of an explanation for this.

13 Now, we've also measured tritium, and these
14 measurements were made at Florida State University, I
15 believe, and in all the samples measured to date, there's
16 less than 1 TU. And this line corresponds to 1 TU.
17 Anything below 1 TU is below meaningful detection level.
18 So, so far, we've not seen any evidence of bomb pulse
19 tritium in these samples either.

20 Now, the lack of tritium does not mean that there
21 couldn't be bomb pulse chlorine-36 there. So since the
22 processes of transporting these two radionuclides are
23 slightly different, it doesn't necessarily follow that we
24 could say that this is a direct confirmation. But it's
25 comforting that if there's no chlorine-36 in these

1 samples, there's also no tritium.

2 Okay, continuing on this theme of how robust are
3 these data, in terms of corrections to the data, any
4 corrections done to these data are small. Blank
5 corrections don't change the ultimate ratios any. As a
6 matter of fact, corrections tend to lower, rather than
7 raise, the final ratios. So there's very little in the
8 way of ways to increase these ratios any.

9 Finally, when these samples were run, they were
10 run with many other samples. When we run chlorine, we
11 tend to run in groups of 64. There are 64 standard,
12 secondary standards, blanks, and research samples all
13 together. On this particular we had many samples from
14 calcites from Paul Starks in Italy, and we've already run
15 some of those samples, and we've already looked at the
16 data on those samples and we know that they made perfect
17 geologic sense. That's not to say that you can guarantee
18 other results. However, there's no systematic problems
19 that we've picked up with any of the measurements that
20 we've made at the same time as the Yucca Mountain
21 measurements.

22 What factors could account for the difference?
23 And I guess the first thing that I should say is that even
24 though we've completed many of the samples that constitute
25 the validation set, we haven't finished yet. We may yet

1 see it. It's possible that the next ten samples that are
2 measured, all ten will come back with ratios of 2000 by 10
3 to the minus 15. I can't say that that hasn't happened.
4 So I want to emphasize that our work has not proven,
5 demonstrated or by any means the absence of chlorine-36.

6 So now we move to what could account for the
7 difference. Since this was an independent study, I
8 suppose it's not so surprising that there are differences.
9 I'm a little surprised by the magnitude of the
10 differences, but we did process these samples, the
11 processing was done in a slightly different way from the
12 Los Alamos process. So it's possible that we've selected
13 phases, our sample processing has high graded phases that
14 do not contain the bomb pulse chlorine-36, or that we
15 simply haven't released those yet. Or it's possible just
16 in the way that we did our sampling, every five meters,
17 going on a program like that, that we just selected
18 against sample locations that would be high graded with
19 the bomb pulse chlorine-36.

20 So what do we do next? Well, I think there's
21 several things that we need to do. One of the things we
22 could do is we saved all of the dregs from our samples, we
23 have the fine fractions yet, we have other sample yet, we
24 could go through and extract the remaining chlorine-36
25 from these samples, and we could crush them finer, we

1 could leach them more, we could do many things with them,
2 and see if we find bomb pulse chlorine-36 in these
3 samples.

4 I think, though, at this point, now that Los
5 Alamos has done extensive work here and has a large
6 measurement database, and we have a much smaller database,
7 but they don't agree, it probably makes sense to start
8 thinking about inter-laboratory comparisons in some
9 fashion. This is not necessarily a simple matter, because
10 the rock is a heterogeneous material, and obtaining a true
11 aliquot is going to take some work, but I think that
12 that's something we could do. We could process enough
13 rock and we could share that rock. We could exchange
14 leachate. We could do a number of things. And first of
15 all, eliminate the possibility of any inter-laboratory
16 biases.

17 And I think with that, I'll stop.

18 KNOPMAN: Bill, do you want to pick up now, or--okay,
19 just identify yourself again.

20 BOYLE: Bill Boyle, DOE. Good international
21 cooperation. So we don't have to keep switching back on
22 the microphones, I just wanted to bring up the question I
23 had posed earlier that people might ask now, what's the
24 path forward, and Marc has identified some of them. But
25 just to recap some of the other things that Marc

1 mentioned, he's not even done testing his initial set of
2 samples. But the most interested parties in these results
3 have been in communication with each other, Zell Peterman
4 and June Fabryka-Martin, and I think that the first step
5 in the path forward is to continue the discussions, let
6 Marc finish his results, and I'm sure as time goes by, a
7 reasonable path forward will be found.

8 That's all I wanted to point out to people.
9 Marc's most recent results are only a week old as of last
10 Friday. So I don't think everybody has had a chance to
11 digest all the results and differences.

12 KNOPMAN: Thank you. Before turning to Board
13 questions, and I know we have several, I'd like maybe, if
14 no one has an objection, to ask June Fabryka-Martin to
15 come forward now, if you're willing, and just perhaps
16 respond in brief and offer your insights so far on the
17 results.

18 June is with Los Alamos National Lab, and
19 conducted the initial studies of chlorine-36 in the ESF.

20 FABRYKA-MARTIN: I guess I can point out or make a
21 points here while the crew here is moving things around.
22 One is there are many differences between the way the
23 validation study proceeded and how I proceeded, all the
24 way from how the sampling sites were sited, for one thing.
25 Where we bound bomb pulse chlorine-36 was almost always

1 in locations that I call feature based, where we were
2 actually looking at the wall. We could see what we were
3 sampling. If it was a fracture, then we would collect our
4 sample parallel to that fracture so we could maximize the
5 amount of fracture surface we got.

6 In contrast, these holes for the systematic study
7 were more systematic. Even though they were within a
8 narrow range of a couple hundred meters, it was like every
9 five meters through that interval wherever that five meter
10 point would fall. And also think of the bore holes
11 probably intersecting the fractures at right angles, so
12 that the proportion of fracture surface that's exposed in
13 any given sample is probably fairly small. That's one
14 difference.

15 And also there are about three differences
16 between Marc's processing method and mine that I wouldn't
17 think would be important, but still, you know, it's
18 probably significant we should make note of it. One is
19 the way he does the extraction. I just throw my samples
20 in a soup pot actually, and stir them. Then they're
21 covered in between the stirring. That will be a minimum
22 of 48 hours, but we don't get upset if we go over a long
23 weekend or something either.

24 And then we monitor chloride/bromide ratios to
25 make sure that we're not releasing excessive amounts of

1 what you were calling the indigenous chloride, as well as
2 having construction water contamination present.

3 We don't use anion exchange resin. I know that's
4 caused problems with contamination in the past. I think
5 that's been solved now in the past few years. Instead,
6 when we get our four liters of leachate, we evaporate it
7 to concentrate it, and then proceed from there.

8 And then, finally, when we measure the chlorine-
9 36 to chloride, or rather, when the AMS facility measures
10 it for us, they measure the ratio directly on the
11 accelerator. Whereas, Marc measures chlorine-36
12 separately, and then combines that with a measurement of
13 chloride concentration to get a ratio.

14 So none of those things, with the exception of
15 the siting of the sample locations, I would not expect any
16 of those things to cause as significant a difference as
17 what Marc has seen. But even so, it's things that we have
18 in the back of our mind and things that we discuss among
19 ourselves.

20 The original intent was Los Alamos was planning
21 to analyze on the order of 15 per cent of the validation
22 bore hole samples. We didn't think it was worth the
23 investment to do more than that, because we did not really
24 expect to see very large differences between these two
25 datasets. These are data I got back in last fall, and I

1 haven't done anything since then, but we expect to get a
2 whole slew of results over the next month and a half.

3 As you can see, the ratios we've been getting
4 range from between about 500 up to about 940, which is
5 right in keeping with what we've had before. And here,
6 I've plotted them relative to our previous results. The
7 samples that are in red are the ones that we did, and
8 although none of them were the so-called unambiguous bomb
9 pulse level, that means above 1200, they were nonetheless
10 within the zone of variability that we were seeing
11 throughout that part of the tunnel.

12 I guess I should explain some more of the
13 different types of symbols here. The original samples,
14 the ones that started causing all the furor, are the ones
15 that are plotted either in white squares or black squares.
16 The black squares are what I call systematic samples that
17 basically we collected a sample every 200 meters
18 originally, and then went to ever 100 meters as we got
19 further into the tunnel. And as you can see, very few of
20 them got very high, or what we would call unambiguous bomb
21 pulse indicators.

22 And the ones that are open squares are ones that
23 we call feature based where we were seeing what we were
24 sampling, and that's where almost all the bomb pulse
25 signals were seen.

1 The green squares are ones from the so-called
2 north ramp and south ramp bore holes, where we were able
3 to extract enough water by centrifuging the core to
4 actually use that water, core water, to prepare samples
5 for chlorine-36 analysis. That's the Cadillac approach,
6 but it's rare to be able to extract that much water from
7 this tight rock. And they were largely consistent, too.

8 Now, if you were to plot Marc's results on this
9 same plot, they would be, let's see, that's 500, they
10 would be down about here. So we have almost an order of
11 magnitude difference between our sets, and we both feel
12 the same way about it, I think. We're both pretty baffled
13 because we both respect each other highly. We've been in
14 this line of business for longer than either of us I think
15 care to admit.

16 Now, one thing I would like to point out, and
17 this is my last overhead here, is they keep on talking
18 about it's the Los Alamos results, as though I personally
19 am responsible for every sample. And two points I'd like
20 to make here is I'm not the first PI on this project, for
21 one thing. The first PI was, well, really Kurt Wolfsberg,
22 if there's anyone in this room who remembers Kurt, and his
23 daughter-in-law is my technician on this project. He
24 really started it, and I don't even know how far back it
25 went. And at that time, the samples were all prepared at

1 Hydro Geo Chem in Tucson. They were measured at the
2 University of Rochester.

3 And then Kurt gradually turned over the project
4 to Ted Norris, who was my immediate predecessor, who
5 continued all the sample processing at Hydro Geo Chem.
6 And even at Hydro Geo Chem, there was--neither I nor Ted
7 really ever go in the lab, or went into the lab in Ted's
8 case. It's all done, all the sample processing is pretty
9 much done by technicians and people that they supervise.
10 I really don't have much to do with it.

11 But the point I wanted to make here is that the
12 lab supervisors, the people who do the analyses, have been
13 probably about ten different people through the years. So
14 what Ted found was bomb pulse in UZ one cuttings, bomb
15 pulse in G tunnel, apparently associated with a fault. He
16 was the one who came up with the first measurements of the
17 in situ ratio in the tuff from Yucca Mountain, and also
18 showed what the background ratio--showed bomb pulse
19 profiles.

20 The point I want to make here is all I see when I
21 took over the project is just filling in his initial
22 outline. I don't see anything that's out of line with
23 what he produced.

24 The other thing I want to say is we stayed with
25 Hydro Geo Chem processing the samples at their site using

1 different labs for the analyses up until Scott Wightman
2 came over to Los Alamos in '94, and everything from '94 on
3 has been processed at Los Alamos. And I even did an
4 inter-lab comparison when I first came on board on this
5 project involving Livermore with I think Marc, John
6 Soloman, University of Rochester, and Purdue, and what we
7 did was we sent them silver chloride, not raw samples to
8 be processed, and that inter-lab comparison was
9 acceptable. It wasn't stellar, but it was acceptable.

10 I think that ends all I wanted to say, was that
11 it's just not one person that's produced all these
12 results. It's a history of many people being involved.

13 KNOPMAN: Thank you, June. If you'll kind of stand
14 by as questions arise, maybe you could kind of park
15 yourself near that other microphone there?

16 Dick Parizek?

17 PARIZEK: Yes, Parizek, Board. I have slightly
18 different questions. I didn't realize you'd be here and
19 have a chance to also speak, because the first thing is
20 maybe you're locked up somewhere and not allowed to give a
21 dissenting opinion. But obviously there's something very
22 important here. Either the news is good, or the news is
23 bad. And it's good in the sense of it's old water. But
24 maybe it's the old machine that can only find old water.
25 It's a question of whether the techniques are such that

1 it's less sensitive than what you're doing. So I'd kind
2 of like to know about that. If he came to your lab and
3 used your procedure and you went to his lab and used his
4 procedure, would you find his results and he'd find your
5 results? There's a way to find out if it's a lab
6 methodology.

7 FABRYKA-MARTIN: Well, actually, you do your own
8 work, don't you?

9 CAFFEE: All the chemistry is done in our chem lab at
10 Livermore, and the measurements are done at the
11 accelerator at Livermore. So it's all done internally to
12 Livermore.

13 PARIZEK: Yeah. Really, there's got to be some
14 explanation. I mean, there are possibilities his spacing
15 at five meters is so coarse, and not too many samples to
16 date and, therefore, statistically he missed it, because
17 even in your case, you show a number of no hits as you
18 kind of wander down, except a lot of his are too low
19 compared to your non-hits.

20 FABRYKA-MARTIN: Right. I would design a project a
21 lot differently, even from this stage forward. But this
22 is a G.S. Livermore project, but I think Marc's suggestion
23 of taking a so-called internal standard as a first step
24 makes a lot of sense. I mean, that would make sense in
25 any case.

1 PARIZEK: Yes. And there's no way you can
2 contaminate--maybe your lab is sloppy and you got yours
3 all contaminated.

4 FABRYKA-MARTIN: We work in something that's not
5 quite class 100 lab facilities, but it's a fairly new
6 building, it's kept under positive pressure from the lab
7 to the hallway, from the hallway to the outdoors, filtered
8 air that comes in. And our blank I guess is really
9 convinces us. We do swipes that show that it's clean, and
10 then when we do our sweeps, we always have a top that has
11 a little bit of DI water in it that we process along with
12 all the samples that gets evaporated just like the
13 samples, and then gets sent off for analysis just like the
14 samples, and it's never been high.

15 CAFFEE: I guess I would just say that I don't really
16 see how contamination would be a good explanation for
17 these results. From the point of view of our results,
18 since they're low, you can't take chlorine-36 out. Okay?
19 It would be hard to have something that going into our
20 lab had a ratio of 2000 by 10 to the minus 15, and then
21 you take out the chlorine-36. Now, you could dilute it
22 with a massive amount of de-chloride, but we would pick
23 that up when we do the high end chromatography. So we
24 would know if that happens, and that's never happened in
25 any sampling. So I really think that there's probably

1 something real here.

2 FABRYKA-MARTIN: That's why I made that point
3 about work being done at Hydro Geo Chem in Tucson for so
4 many years. There's a completely different lab,
5 completely different people, and yet consistent results,
6 even though it wasn't ESF, it's still they did the shallow
7 neutron hole samples that we were seeing the bomb pulse in
8 a lot of those.

9 PARIZEK: So now one suggestion is to go to a neutral
10 site, such as Ice Core. You have done Ice Core? You said
11 those are very high concentrations?

12 CAFFEE: Thousands of them.

13 PARIZEK: Yeah. And so you find in Ice Core, high
14 values. And, June, have you done Ice Cores?

15 FABRYKA-MARTIN: No.

16 PARIZEK: So you don't know whether you could find
17 his chlorine-36 in Ice Cores or not? I'm just trying to
18 look for some way--

19 CAFFEE: I know what you're saying. While it's true
20 with the Ice Core, the Ice Cores, as it turns out, is
21 where we learned to do the chemistry of the anion
22 chemistry, because you have to melt so much ice core that
23 it's just not desirable or feasible to do an evaporation
24 process to get chlorine-36 out.

25 FABRYKA-MARTIN: Right.

1 CAFFEE: So that's where we learned to do the anion
2 process. But I think what needs to be done probably, and
3 what's eventually going to shed some light on this, is
4 understanding the systematic differences in the sampling
5 protocol, and maybe the differences in what goes on in our
6 labs in terms of the leaching process. You know, I just
7 can't help but believe that we're accessing different
8 reservoirs, if you will, of chlorine in these things, and
9 that accounts for the difference.

10 PARIZEK: It's extremely critical to get this right,
11 because the public confidence in the program would be
12 taking a hit here, I think, because it would look like--

13 FABRYKA-MARTIN: Maybe in either case, however it
14 turns out. I don't know.

15 PARIZEK: If you work it out right, figure out why
16 the difference, then maybe the credibility, everybody
17 would be happy. But to throw it away to say, well, all of
18 that data is not valid, would create a real problem right
19 now. I mean, you really have to figure out how to proceed
20 with this. The path forward guidelines I think we ought
21 to hear, or some day we ought to hear how you visualize
22 doing this.

23 KNOPMAN: Jerry, did you have a comment?

24 COHON: Yes, following up on this last remark by Marc
25 with regard to protocol, and a simple minded question. Do

1 you use the same size fractions? And if you don't, could
2 that matter?

3 FABRYKA-MARTIN: We use what's between 2 millimeters
4 and about 2 centimeters. So we sieve--we break it down
5 and then sieve it to get rid of the stuff left smaller
6 than 2 millimeters, and that's mostly to minimize the
7 amount of indigenous chloride that we get in the samples.

8 COHON: So they have a lot more fines than you do?

9 CAFFEE: We go from 1 to 2 centimeters.

10 COHON: Could that make a difference?

11 CAFFEE: That was one of the bullets up there I
12 think, is we go back and look at our fines and see if
13 there's something in there.

14 COHON: How could that make a difference? I mean,
15 how could that explain it? What's the physical
16 explanation?

17 CAFFEE: Well, right off hand, if you asked me before
18 we had made the measurements would that make a difference,
19 I would have said no, that won't make a difference. Now
20 that we've made the measurements and we're looking for
21 some explanation, I'm not quite so confident in that. But
22 I still don't have a good explanation for it, but you
23 know, maybe later on, I could give you some tip of the
24 tongue ideas, or some things that come to mind. But I
25 wouldn't want to speculate on that.

1 KNOPMAN: Norm Christensen?

2 CHRISTENSEN: Christensen, Board. I think clearly
3 there's either an issue with sampling or an issue with
4 analytical approaches, and I have every bit of confidence
5 that these can be sorted out. And I agree with Dick that
6 I think that they're very important.

7 I'm sitting here thinking about why do we care so
8 much about this? And, of course, we care because this
9 really tells us a lot about how fast fast flow is. It is,
10 in fact, we would expect where we see this to be very
11 feature oriented, and I wonder in looking to the future of
12 however this gets resolved, if we really shouldn't be
13 focused on issues of pattern here. At least from my
14 standpoint, that's why this becomes really, really
15 critical. We know there are fast flows and fractures.
16 What these data seem to tell us, at least when we were
17 looking at them associated with the fractures, is this
18 stuff really zips through the mountain in those fast
19 flows. And so having that resolved, I think that is the
20 most important piece of information from these data, if
21 I'm not mistaken. I'd like to throw that out and have
22 anybody comment on that.

23 KNOPMAN: Mark, June, Bill, any one of you?

24 CAFFEE: Well, I guess what I would say is if we try
25 to--what you're really trying to do is reconcile both

1 datasets. Let's just imagine that we tried to do that,
2 and we said that in these features that June sampled,
3 there is indeed bomb pulse chlorine-36 coming down there,
4 and it's getting down there very rapidly. Now, that would
5 be--you then looked at some of our measurements where we
6 didn't do anything that was feature based, we'd say that
7 that signature is imprinted on some sort of a matrix where
8 you had very old, very non-exchangeable chlorine. Now,
9 that may be totally wrong to think that way. We have to
10 do more measurements to try to understand that. But I
11 can't help but believe that if that isn't the case, that's
12 important. That's an important thing, I suspect, for the
13 mountain.

14 CHRISTENSEN: I guess what I'm suggesting is I would
15 like the--it is the feature based chlorine-36 that is most
16 interesting in the sense that that's where we expect stuff
17 to move quickly. And we have no data at the moment of
18 whether that can be reproduced, because it hasn't been
19 sampled, number one, and it hasn't been analyzed. There's
20 only been really one measurement that's been focused
21 around the features where we expect to see fast flow.

22 So we have the one set of data, but these data,
23 in some sense, aren't necessarily relevant to the fast
24 flow, and that's--so what I'm asking is if we're going to
25 have a validation dataset, it seems to me that we really

1 want at least part of that to be focused on the sampling
2 procedures that focus on the issue of why chlorine-36 is
3 important, and that's because it zips through the
4 mountain.

5 FABRYKA-MARTIN: When we first got these results, one
6 of the first things I did was bring a modeler into the
7 project, Andy Wolfsberg actually, another Wolfsberg also
8 related to Kurt, his son, because I was wondering, well,
9 are these physically possible. There's no way we could
10 consider or conceive of large buckets of water making it
11 down in a little parcel without being diluted out. And so
12 I gave him an input function for chlorine-36, and he used
13 Alan Flint's infiltration map and hydrolic parameter sets
14 that were accepted by the project, and found that you
15 could indeed account for the ratios we've seen, but it
16 could be explained by just very small proportions, like on
17 the order of 1 per cent or less of the water making it, or
18 the chlorine-36 making it down to the depth that we
19 measured.

20 So it doesn't necessarily mean large volumes. It
21 just means that there's a, you know, at least a small part
22 that survives that pathway. And so it has major
23 implications about matrix fracture interactions.

24 What makes it a little bit difficult is it's not
25 really a--it shouldn't have any correlation with flux

1 necessarily. A high flux region still would not have bomb
2 pulse because, you know, it all has to do with probably
3 along a connected fracture pathway all the way from the
4 surface, which is really fairly rare except around faults.

5 We also have done a statistical analysis of the
6 distribution of our signals relative to distance from a
7 fault, and so forth, at least we did a first cut.

8 CHRISTENSEN: I realize the flux is sort of a
9 different issue here altogether. But the important thing
10 here was that we could have very rapid travel times for
11 molecules of water from the surface down to that level.

12 FABRYKA-MARTIN: Right.

13 CHRISTENSEN: Now, the fact that the background data
14 for these two datasets is different is, of course
15 important, and I'm not trying to play down the
16 differences, but rather to say that the validation that I
17 would have liked to have seen was one that did replicate
18 the sampling, and particularly focused on the question of
19 fast flow.

20 CAFFEE: I guess in answer to that, I think that that
21 would be a good thing to do now, but when we started
22 talking about this, one of the things that we wanted to do
23 was try to do something that would be systematic,
24 reproducible, and also a study in which we could measure
25 the tritium.

1 So just going to the surface was one which would
2 not allow us to measure the tritium. We needed to have a
3 core to go back and measure the tritium. So at the time
4 that this study was planned, that was something that we
5 considered important, so we wanted to get back away from
6 the tunnel wall.

7 FABRYKA-MARTIN: They did also plan to measure I-129
8 and tried technetium-99, and there is radium/uranium
9 disequilibrium was planned, too, by the Survey.

10 CAFFEE: And this is part of this where do we go from
11 here. But chlorine-36 is not the only tracer that we
12 could measure. We could measure iodine-129 on the
13 accelerator also.

14 Now, a year ago when we started this, we were
15 rebuilding beamline to measure iodine-129, and so that was
16 something that we had made some measurements and that we
17 were undergoing an increasing capability to be able to
18 make those measurements better. And it's just been in the
19 last two months that that beamline is reconstructed and
20 ready to measure iodine-129.

21 So in the meantime, we've also developed
22 chemistries for extracting iodine-129, so this is
23 something that some years ago, was not feasible, but now
24 because of advancements required by the programs, we could
25 do. So if you had a situation where you measured

1 chlorine-36 and iodine-129, both produced by bombs, then
2 you'd feel pretty good about it.

3 KNOPMAN: Okay. We have questions from John Arendt
4 and Alberto and Paul Craig, and we have about five minutes
5 left before our public comment period begins. We're going
6 to try to stick with that. John?

7 ARENDDT: Arendt, Board. I guess there's several
8 problems, and all of it has to do with procedures. The
9 first is do you have a sampling procedure? I notice that
10 Marc had indicated all the procedures that you used in the
11 chlorine-36 analyses. Do you have a sampling procedure?
12 Do you have a sampling preparation procedure? Do you have
13 an analytical procedure? You need all three of those.

14 I noted that on the viewgraph that you had, you
15 indicated all of the people that had been involved in
16 chlorine analyses. That doesn't tell me very much, unless
17 I knew what each of the procedures that each of these
18 people had used.

19 FABRYKA-MARTIN: DP-92, DP-89, DP-88 and DP-95. Of
20 course we had procedures.

21 ARENDDT: Yeah, what are these?

22 FABRYKA-MARTIN: We use a notebook procedure for
23 sample collection, but we have criteria laid out, and
24 that's how the samples were identified in the field.
25 Okay? Because we had a structural geologist, so we have a

1 sampling procedure, but it's very general.

2 ARENDT: That may be the problem. They're general.

3 FABRYKA-MARTIN: I found bomb pulse. He didn't.

4 What do you want in that--

5 ARENDT: Have you looked at each other's procedures?

6 FABRYKA-MARTIN: Marc based his procedures on mine.

7 He took mine and edited them to fit his.

8 CAFFEE: The procedures are not dramatically
9 different really.

10 ARENDT: They're not?

11 CAFFEE: Except that we do have the USGS developed
12 procedures for the coring, so we do have procedures for
13 the coring. The procedure for precipitating chloride is
14 one that every lab in the world uses, basically the same
15 procedure. The only really discernable difference is that
16 we use an anion on the resin to concentrate the chloride,
17 and we developed the procedure for that.

18 ARENDT: But the technicians have these procedures.

19 CAFFEE: Yes. For us, there's a flow chart that's
20 much more detailed than what I showed you in the slides,
21 but every box has a check point on it, and every box has
22 to be done before the next thing is done.

23 ARENDT: Well, based on what I've heard here, I would
24 look at those four things, the sampling technique, the
25 sample preparation, and the analyses, and I'd look at the

1 procedures in detail, and I would make sure that they were
2 being followed. You might even exchange samples.

3 CAFFEE: I think that's a good suggestion. I guess
4 all I would say is that I believe that June probably
5 followed her procedures, and I know that we followed our
6 procedures, but we'll check it out.

7 ARENDET: But it might be a problem with your
8 procedures. Have you examined each other's procedures?

9 FABRYKA-MARTIN: I sent Marc my procedures, and
10 that's how he--he edited mine in order to come up with
11 his.

12 KNOPMAN: Alberto?

13 SAGÜÉS: Something very quick. This is a gross
14 difference in results. If you look at the bar counts, let
15 alone the presumed pulse areas, you're getting results
16 which are ten times less than yours. Why not get in a
17 sample and split it and check it in both laboratories. I
18 guess that John mentioned this, but I don't quite--
19 normally, one doesn't look for all these really
20 sophisticated explanations until the very gross and
21 obvious test is done. Why haven't--

22 FABRYKA-MARTIN: That was my suggestion when we first
23 started talking about validation studies, and the comment
24 that I got is they didn't want my handprints or
25 fingerprints on any part of this. They wanted to start

1 from scratch.

2 SAGÜÉS: Yeah, but doing this is like going to a
3 patient and extracting two different blood samples and
4 sending them to different laboratories. Right there, one
5 may already be wrong; right? Because maybe the sampling
6 procedures--so why not take in one sample and split it,
7 and that would solve it in what I presume would be a
8 reasonably short amount of time. And then if the things
9 come the same, then we have to wonder about all the other
10 things. But until that simple check is done, which is a
11 common sense thing to do, and we do it all the time in our
12 experiments whenever we have an unusual analytical
13 procedure, I think that all this other speculation may be
14 put to rest perhaps.

15 FABRYKA-MARTIN: I agree totally.

16 KNOPMAN: Okay. Bill?

17 BOYLE: Yeah, just a quick point. I want to remind
18 people that Marc's results are a week old as of last
19 Friday, and I said there would be a lot of discussions for
20 the paths forward and I appreciate this that, you know,
21 people are giving insights like splitting core. A path
22 forward will be found and hopefully it will be simpler
23 rather than more complex.

24 CAFFEE: I did want to make a comment on the
25 intercalibration. We've split meteorites, lunar samples,

1 granites, you name it. All of these things have been
2 measured at a variety of laboratories. We've done more
3 laboratory inter-comparisons than you can shake a stick
4 at. Okay? And most of these have been done with
5 Livermore and Zurich, and more recently, other
6 laboratories. So for most of the isotopic systems that we
7 deal with, we've done many intercalibrations.

8 Now, it's true enough that we haven't done a
9 Yucca Mountain calibration, and that was one of the things
10 that I think is obvious that we have to get a sample
11 that's like that mountain and try to see if we can make an
12 aliquot and measure it and get the same thing.

13 SAGÜÉS: Right. But it looks like we have a problem
14 here between two different laboratories. That would be
15 the most obvious explanation as to this issue. I don't
16 think that simple measurements are going to help very much
17 with different samples. There is a huge difference in
18 here. This is a big difference. The problem is going to
19 be something at the fairly gross level, at least those
20 would be the very first things to look at, I would think.

21 KNOPMAN: Okay. One last question from Paul Craig,
22 and then we're going to wrap up this part of the meeting
23 and go to the public comment.

24 CRAIG: Okay. Well, we're at the stage where
25 everything has been said, but not everybody has said it.

1 This is obviously important for everybody, and what I'm
2 curious about is the process that you set up for going the
3 next step, the timing of that process, and most
4 importantly, the resources and the priority that is given
5 to resolving this by the Program, which I hope are
6 exceedingly high. But I'd like to hear that confirmed.

7 BOYLE: Bill Boyle again, DOE. I don't think that
8 process and timeline has been laid out yet, given the
9 recency of the results. I mean, even the PIs are still
10 trying to figure out some of the differences.

11 CRAIG: Well, let me then give you the last part of
12 it. Is DOE committed to putting in the resources to get
13 this resolved expeditiously?

14 BOYLE: We'll see. That has to be discussed. I
15 would like to see it resolved, but I don't have DOE
16 written across my shirt here. I won't commit the
17 Department.

18 FABRYKA-MARTIN: Do they want AMRs, or do they want
19 this resolved?

20 CRAIG: This probably should not go through the QA
21 process right away.

22 KNOPMAN: Okay. On that note, here we go. Russ?

23 DYER: Let me add a little to that. This is Russ
24 Dyer, the project manager at Yucca Mountain.

25 Since it was pretty much my idea to do this to

1 start with, I want to see it through. Yes, we have an
2 interesting discrepancy. I'd like to understand what the
3 reason for the discrepancy is. It may be that we're
4 seeing a little bit of fast paths, and maybe some
5 background. But we would like to understand what's going
6 on here.

7 KNOPMAN: Okay. I want to thank Marc and Bill Boyle
8 and June for participating in this last hour discussion.
9 It was extremely illuminating for us, and we'll look
10 forward to following up at our next Board meeting.

11 COHON: Thank you, Debra. We turn now to our second
12 public comment period. We have three people signed up,
13 Judy Treichel, Earl Dixon and Sally Devlin.

14 We'll start with Judy Treichel. Judy?

15 TREICHEL: First, I'd like to tell the Board just how
16 thrilled I am and appreciative that you brought the
17 visitors here from Sweden. It was--while I guess it may
18 be a little cruel to those of us who are in the public
19 advocacy game to hear from someone who has a veto in his
20 back pocket, but I think it was wonderful, and I would
21 like to be assured that all of you heard so carefully what
22 they said, and also the wonderful paper that they produced
23 that really spells it out exactly the way it is.

24 I think the argument that we've just heard, or
25 the discussion, was fascinating, as well as some of the

1 presentations that you received in which things change so
2 fast and almost overnight in this process, and yet we're
3 going a hundred miles an hour on a schedule toward a site
4 recommendation considerations report. And when
5 discussions like the one that just got done are still
6 going on, and there are a lot of other things like the
7 chart that Rich Craun showed, showing how many problems
8 get solved if you wait some time, and I don't think
9 necessarily you want to do that waiting in the desert next
10 to Yucca Mountain. But there are so many unanswered
11 questions, and it's all in the name of flexibility, and
12 flexibility kind of sounds to me like they're making a lot
13 of guesses and they want to be able to keep guessing just
14 as long as they can, because that works pretty well and it
15 allows you to keep changing things as you go along.

16 On the SRCR, as it was explained, it's to show
17 compliance with all of the rules. None of those rules
18 exist right now, but yet this thing is going down the
19 track as fast as it can towards that SRCR. We don't have
20 any guidelines. We don't have the licensing rule. We
21 don't have the EPA standard, although I understand that's
22 coming fairly soon. But to show compliance with things
23 that don't even exist when, by contrast, if you look at
24 Sweden, and maybe some other countries, first they came up
25 with the procedure that they were going to use, who played

1 what role, how it all worked together, how you get people
2 working together, how you get either volunteerism or
3 certainly acceptance, and then you decide what method you
4 want to use. You look at a whole lot of them.

5 And what this program has is a site. Well, and
6 it also has a schedule along the wall. And everything is
7 being made to fit that. And for the guidelines, 960, and
8 for the licensing rule, 63, I attended all the hearings.
9 People were furious. People were outraged. People said
10 absolutely not. They absolutely disagreed with those
11 proposals, and now we see, when we see the presentations,
12 that everything is coming together so that we comply with
13 those proposals, which aren't final, which nobody can
14 really count on. And I think it's just so frustrating,
15 and I know that people are getting angry. I get more
16 angry calls now than I ever did before, and I think that's
17 sad. It's frustration. There is nothing people can do.
18 So I think you're going to see more of that.

19 The fact that we try to assume, or that people on
20 the project try to assume that they know all of the
21 answers better than future people might know them is
22 really quite arrogant. And I think it just provides sort
23 of silly justification for continuing to play ball with
24 the nuclear industry.

25 The only final thing that I would say is that I

1 was sort of taken aback when Dr. Itkin said that he
2 thought the world was looking to the U.S. for leadership.
3 I think when it comes to the nuclear waste game, I'd like
4 to look a lot of other places first before I wound up
5 looking at this one. This one has a lot to learn. They
6 don't have much to teach.

7 Thank you.

8 COHON: Judy, could I ask you a question?

9 TREICHEL: Oh, yeah.

10 COHON: In commenting on Rick Craun's presentation
11 and your observation that problems get solved by waiting,
12 you made the remark, which might have been an offhand
13 remark, about I'm not sure you want to do the waiting in
14 the desert at Yucca Mountain.

15 TREICHEL: That's right.

16 COHON: Is there any technical things you had in mind
17 in saying that, or was it you just don't want it there?

18 TREICHEL: Well, I think it's a terrible mistake. I
19 think if this program slowed down the schedule where by,
20 God, we're getting that SRCR out in November, I mean, to
21 be even considering, it's a considerations report, to be
22 considering a site recommendation with the sorts of
23 discussions that you're having now is crazy. So it may
24 not play out.

25 COHON: No, I got that. I got that point.

1 TREICHEL: Why would you transport all of this stuff
2 to here?

3 COHON: Okay. Well, let me--suppose you had a plan
4 that said for the reasons that were discussed, because you
5 want to create a cold repository, you're going to store it
6 on the surface, you're going to stage it for some decades,
7 now I can understand why you would oppose that. But I was
8 wondering if there's any technical basis as to why you
9 wouldn't want it--why we should not want it to be sitting
10 in the desert at Yucca Mountain on the surface.

11 TREICHEL: Well, I think seismicity is a problem for
12 something that's sitting here on the surface, and I think
13 once again, you don't have any sort of acceptance by the
14 public here, and they already feel that they've been
15 ambushed, so they're probably not likely to go with this,
16 and it's going to be plagued with problems.

17 COHON: Okay. I just wanted to know what was behind
18 it. TREICHEL: Okay, thanks.

19 COHON: Thanks. Earl Dixon?

20 DIXON: My name is Earl Dixon. I was here in January
21 and I talked about what, Board Members? A related issue
22 to Yucca Mountain, but it's up the hill a little ways.
23 Let's look at some things in common. Tritium, chlorine-
24 36, plutonium transport on colloids, regional model,
25 boundary conditions for the site scale model, perhaps the

1 4 millirem per year groundwater standard. Are we getting
2 thermally warm? The Test Site. Does this Board consider
3 that contaminant hydrogeologic information important to
4 this project?

5 COHON: Yes.

6 DIXON: Yes? Then we're getting somewhere. We've
7 seen how--I mean, Yucca Mountain was not even looking at
8 plutonium transport on colloids, were they, until Tiebow,
9 Bennum, all of a sudden we found this stuff 5,000 feet
10 away in 25 years.

11 What I'm trying to get at here, Ladies and
12 Gentlemen, is we've got an existing problem in this state.
13 Sometimes I'm confused as to why the state doesn't bring
14 it up when it should. It seems like it's okay to put up
15 with the existing contamination, and yet we're focused on
16 the future. Nye County has an early warning drilling
17 program, which technically is very sharp, doing good work,
18 but the hazard is not in the ground yet.

19 We have a large volume of existing contamination
20 that ultimately discharges to Death Valley, follows some
21 of the same flow paths that Yucca Mountain contaminants
22 would follow, yet we don't have an early warning drilling
23 program for that project. We don't know the speed, the
24 velocity, the contaminants of concern. Tritium is not the
25 only one out there. It has the highest inventory, but

1 it's not the most hazardous. Strontium, plutonium,
2 neptunium, they rank pretty high when you start looking at
3 the effective dose.

4 So the point I would like to make to the
5 Technical Review Board is is it possible you could look
6 into that body of information up the hill, or the project
7 and where it's going, to benefit this one? We could learn
8 things from that project about radioactive migration.
9 Things have been in the groundwater a long time. Your
10 program is in the future. Even Nye County said that--or
11 one of the commissioners said that the NTS is more of a
12 problem than Yucca Mountain. But there seems to be an
13 absence of activity on that one, except for the Department
14 of Energy.

15 Why is the NTS not on the superfund list? Does
16 anybody know? It's not supposed to be. It might
17 jeopardize Yucca Mountain. Is that the reason? We don't
18 know. Can't get the document.

19 That's all I'm saying, is just that we have a
20 problem already in Nevada. We don't understand it very
21 well. We need to collect information for that one at the
22 same time. It's all flowing toward Beatty, Oasis Valley,
23 Amargosa, and if we're going to bring in Yucca Mountain
24 and we're going to do it right, then we need that
25 information from NTS.

1 So I'll be back next time and we'll have the same
2 question. I appreciate you logging it in the notes, but
3 this is something I'm going to keep working on, because
4 we're not doing a good job. We've been waiting for 25
5 years for the answer on the NTS, and we still don't have
6 it. We're spending a lot of money on that groundwater
7 issue, and we still don't understand it.

8 Thank you.

9 COHON: Thank you, Mr. Dixon. Let me just clarify
10 one thing, though, you're always welcome to come back and
11 keep talking about the Test Site, the Board's sole focus
12 is on Yucca Mountain and the waste management system
13 related to spent fuel and high level nuclear waste.

14 Our interest in the Test Site as Boards is in
15 what it can teach us about Yucca Mountain. So that's
16 specifically why we should be interested and why DOE
17 should be, as well. Now, the problem of the Test Site is
18 not our job. That's not to say--I'm not trying to
19 minimize its importance or to say what should be done,
20 that's just not within our Congressional mandate.

21 Mrs. Devlin, you're up.

22 DEVLIN: Again, I want to say thank you all for
23 coming to Pahrump. I hope next time that you come it
24 won't take you three years, and I sincerely appreciate
25 everybody who came undressed, and I hope the next time you

1 come, everybody will be undressed and that you really
2 believe what a lovely, relaxed community that we are.

3 And talking about being undressed, not 28 miles
4 from here, if you go down 372, is the Tacopah Hot Springs
5 where you don't have to wear any clothes. The men's and
6 the women's spas are 90 degrees and 104 degrees, and
7 they're quite separate and they are lovely. So whatever
8 you will do, we have something to offer you.

9 Again, thank you, and I hope you come again very
10 soon.

11 I have to make my comments on certain things, and
12 that is, again, I didn't hear anything about my bugs.
13 Now, how can you talk water without my bugs? But nobody
14 talked about my bugs and you know they're terribly
15 important. You can't talk about canisterization because
16 my bugs love the canisters. I've been sending all these
17 articles on how my bugs love metal, they love dirt, they
18 love everything, and as you know, 24 colleges are doing
19 work on them. And so I think that is very major and a
20 great deletion. The colloids again the same thing.

21 And I understand your mandate, Jared, on Yucca
22 Mountain being separate from the Test Site, but one of the
23 things my enemy, because he's going to write the report to
24 the Congress, so I've always called Abe my enemy, and yet
25 he gives me all the ammunition that I needed for the

1 Congress, and here it is in black and white, and I'm so
2 proud of you and thank you. A repository should not
3 present public health risks unacceptable to current
4 generations. And you heard the word current, which just
5 emphasizes my point that you're going to kill us all,
6 because it's only going to be current. And when you're
7 with a semanticist like me, you'd better be very current.
8 Excuse the pun.

9 Anyway, what I'm saying is I am going to look to
10 you because, again, as Earl said, we who live in the
11 shadow of Yucca Mountain and NTS object thoroughly to this
12 dichotomy between your thing and their thing. All their
13 poisons are going to come together at Yucca Mountain, and
14 we don't have a medical facility. And I think now that
15 Abe has given me the words and the verbiage, it is most
16 important that we put something together on this medical
17 horrendous situation that is so dangerous.

18 The other thing that I have to say is, again, on
19 the canisterization, the costs are much too low. If you're
20 going to order 20,000 canisters, which is the number for
21 the amount of waste, your numbers are much higher. If the
22 overpacks are 9 million, or 8 billion, whatever they said,
23 those costs of the canisters will be much higher.

24 The other thing is how do you get the canisters
25 and the stuff into them? Remember at the last meeting, I

1 showed you that Fleur Daniel report where they gave them
2 an extra billion dollars. They don't know how to do it.
3 They don't know how to get the rods out of the water.
4 They're all corroded. They're all falling apart, and
5 they've got a major problem.

6 I don't think money solves health problems, or
7 technical problems and this sort of thing, and I think
8 it's terribly dangerous.

9 The last thing I have to say is I'm going to ask
10 your help on this medical problem, Abe, and I hope that
11 you will do something along with Dr. Cohon, and let's get
12 something going here. I have presented to the state
13 everything from Iowa. Dr. Bullen opened my eyes and my
14 brain about virtual medicine. You're talking an area
15 where the Congress just passed a bill that if you're not
16 within 300 miles of a hospital, you don't qualify for
17 health care. Well, we're 60 miles from the hospital, or
18 80 miles, or 120 miles, or 200 miles, or more now, and we
19 don't qualify. And yet as you know, we're snowed in,
20 flooded in, forest fired in, and so forth, so we have
21 nothing medical here.

22 Our critical care unit was a political thing.
23 It's open from 7:00 until 7:00 during the week, and
24 sometimes during Saturday and the rest, we have nothing.
25 And where is all this stuff going through here? Where are

1 the people going to be? I keep telling you the number 120
2 to 150,000. You've begun to really visualize the growth
3 here.

4 Our County Commissioners have allocated 59,000
5 parcels, just two and a half times that number, and you
6 have what our population will be. We are 364 square
7 miles. The Test Site is 1,375 square miles. How far are
8 we from it? Where is the nearest medical facility? There
9 is nothing at Nellis. There is nothing at the Tonopah
10 Test Range. There is nothing at the Test Site, and there
11 is nothing in Nye County, and we are the largest county in
12 the nation.

13 So, again, I have my appeal to you. I want to
14 communicate. Everybody can have my card and we'll talk,
15 because something has got to be done on this. Nationwide,
16 you're talking 43 states you're going to kill with this
17 stuff, so let's get going here, guys. I'm getting older.
18 Remember, I'm dead. When you're over 70, you don't count
19 with DOE.

20 COHON: DOE will kill me, but I just gave Mrs. Devlin
21 Page 20 of Mark Peters report. He didn't talk about bugs,
22 but he talked about fungi.

23 I want to thank all of the speakers for their
24 excellent presentations today, and I think they were very
25 good presentations.

1 I'm sorry, I should ask. Were there any other
2 members of the public who care to address the meeting?

3 (No response.)

4 COHON: Again, let me thank the speakers, all of
5 them. You all did a wonderful job. I want to thank
6 especially our visitors from Sweden for travelling all
7 this way, and for giving us the benefit of their insights,
8 which were very valuable for all of us.

9 I think that this is an interesting time for the
10 program. When has that not ever been true? But it gets
11 ever more interesting I think as we approach some
12 significant deadlines and milestones. We see a lot of
13 focus, some very interesting presentations with regard to
14 design and the design process, and a very promising
15 opportunity I think for linkage now to the science with
16 regard to uncertainty and its characterization and how
17 that can link to the design process. It will be
18 interesting to see what DOE does with this possibility.

19 The science of course marches on, and we saw this
20 very interesting controversy about chlorine-36, and the
21 resolution of that will be important indeed I think, and
22 the other science moves on as well.

23 I want to thank our colleagues who organized this
24 meeting, especially Carl Di Bella, who was the technical
25 staff and the lead on this. He did a wonderful job of

1 packing, I think, all that could possibly be packed into a
2 one day meeting, and doing it just right in terms of the
3 pacing and the combination of things that we talked about.

4 And I want to thank the two Lindas for their
5 great job of staffing this and making it happen in
6 Pahrump, which is a wonderful place to be, but can present
7 logistical challenges, shall we say. No?

8 DEVLIN: No.

9 COHON: Now that we have two traffic lights.

10 DEVLIN: We have almost four lanes all the way, and
11 we are not as far as Beatty.

12 COHON: I just want you to know on the way back from
13 lunch, we missed both lights. This is a Pahrump traffic
14 jam.

15 It's always a pleasure to be here in Pahrump.
16 Thank you, Mrs. Devlin, for being here to welcome us and
17 for participating. We look forward to seeing you at our
18 next meeting in August in Carson City. We're looking
19 forward to that.

20 We are adjourned. Thank you.

21 (Whereupon, at 5:45 p.m., the meeting was
22 adjourned.)

23

24

25

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16